

متن آموزش سریع مکالمه انگلیسی با متد نصرت

محمدرضا علی عسگر بیک
asgarbake@gmail.com

hello

How are you?

fine

thanks

yes

no

and

you

from

from Iran

Canada

from Canada

I am.

I'm fine.

I'm from Iran.

I'm not.

You are.

You're from Canada.

Are you?

too

I'm from Iran, too.

A: Hello.

B: Hello.

A: How are you?

B: I'm fine, thanks.

A: Are you from Iran?

B: Yes, I'm from Iran. And you? Are you from Iran, too?

A: No, I'm not from Iran. I'm from Canada.

hello

Hello, Jim.

hello

How are you?

how

you

You are.

Are you?

How are you?

I

am

I am.

You are.

Hello. How are you?

I am.

fine

I am fine.

I am.

I'm.

I am. I'm.

I'm fine.

thanks

Hello, Joe.

How are you?

I'm fine, thanks.

from

Iran

from Iran

You are.

You are from Iran.

Are you from Iran?

You are from Iran.

I am.

I am from Iran.

I'm from Iran.

yes

Are you from Iran?

Yes, I'm from Iran.

and

Yes, I'm from Iran.

and you?

and

Hello. how are you?

I'm fine, thanks.

and you?

too

I'm fine, too.

I'm from Iran, too.

Are you from Iran?

Are you from Iran, too?

no

Are you from Iran?

no
I'm not.
I'm not from Iran.
Are you from Iran, too?
No, I'm not from Iran.
Canada
I'm from Iran.
I'm from Canada.
I'm from Canada, too.
Hello. How are you?
I'm fine, thanks.
Are you from Iran?
Yes, I'm from Iran.
and you?
Are you from Iran, too?
No, I'm not from Iran.
I'm from Canada.

hello
how
thanks
from
Iran
Canada
You are.
You're.

You are from Canada.
You are.
You're.
You are.
You're.
You're from Canada.

hello
Are you from Iran?
How are you?
Hello. how are you?
I'm fine.
hello
How are you?
I'm fine.

Are you from Canada?

Yes, I am.

Are you from Canada, too?

No, I'm from Iran.

I'm not from Canada.

Are you from Iran, too?

No, I'm from Canada.

You're from Iran, too.

hello

How are you?

I'm fine, thanks.

Are you from Iran?

Yes, I'm from Iran. And you? Are you from Iran, too?

No, I'm not from Iran. I'm from Canada

hello

hello

How are you?

I'm fine, thanks.

Are you from Iran?

Yes, I'm from Iran.

and you?

Are you from Iran, too?

No, I'm not from Iran. I'm from Canada.

A: Hello.

B: Hello.

A: How are you?

B: I'm fine, thanks.

A: Are you from Iran?

B: Yes, I'm from Iran. And you? Are you from Iran, too?

A: No, I'm not from Iran. I'm from Canada.

I want a tea.

I want a coffee.

thank you

You're welcome.

Do you want a tea?

I don't want coffee.

Do you speak English?

I can speak Persian.

Hello, Jim.

How are you?

I'm fine.

thanks

I'm fine, thanks.

Fine, thanks.

and you?

I'm fine, too.

Are you?

from Canada

from Iran

Are you from Iran?

yes

I'm from Iran.

Yes, I'm from Iran.

No, I'm not from Iran.

I'm from Iran, too.

Are you from Iran?

No, I'm not from Iran.

I'm from Canada.

I'm from Canada, too.

Are you from Canada, too?

No, I'm from Iran.

I'm not from Canada.

yes

I'm from Canada, too.

Yes, I'm from Canada, too.

How are you?

I'm fine, thanks.

thank you

thanks

I'm fine, thanks.

I'm fine, thank you.

Fine, thank you.

I'm.

I

I speak.

speak

I speak.

You speak.

I'm from Iran.

Persian

I speak.

I speak Persian.

I speak Persian, too.

You speak Persian, too.

I'm fine, thank you.

I'm fine, thanks.

Fine, thanks.

Fine, thank you.

and you?

Are you from Iran?

No, I'm not from Iran.

I'm from Canada.

No, I'm from Canada.

Yes, I'm from Iran.

I speak Persian.

You speak Persian.

do

You speak Persian.

Do you speak Persian?

Yes, I speak Persian.

I speak Persian, too.

Do you speak Persian?

Do you speak Persian, too?

English

I speak English.

You speak English.

Do you speak English?

No, I speak Persian.

Yes, I speak English.

Yes, I speak English, too.

Persian

English

A: Hello, Jim. How are you?

B: Fine, thanks. And you?

A: I'm fine, too. Thank you. Jim, do you speak Persian?

B: No, I speak English. Do you speak Persian?

A: Yes, I speak Persian. I'm from Iran. I speak English, too.

How are you?

I'm fine, thanks.

Fine, thank you.

I'm from Canada.

And I speak English.

I don't speak.

I speak Persian.

I don't speak English.

I don't speak Persian.

Do you speak English?

Yes, I speak English.

No, I don't speak English.

I want.

You want.

Do I want?

Do you want?

I don't speak.

I don't want.

I'm from Iran.

I'm not from Iran.

I don't speak Persian.

I'm from Iran.

I'm not from Canada.

You're from Canada.

You're not from Canada.

I want.

tea

a tea

a

a tea

I want.

I want a tea.

tea

I don't want tea.

coffee

a tea

a coffee

Do you want a coffee?

No, I don't want coffee.

I want a tea.

thank you

thanks

You're welcome.

thanks

thank you

You're welcome.

coffee

Do you want a coffee?

No, I want tea.

How are you?

I'm fine, thanks.

Do you want a tea?

No, thanks. I'm fine.

No, thank you. I'm fine.

No, thanks. I'm fine.

No, thank you. I'm fine.

I speak Persian.

You speak English.

I can.

You can.

I can speak English.

want

I want.

thank you

welcome

speak

English

Persian

I can.

You can.

I can speak.

You can speak.

You can speak English.

I can speak Persian.

I want a tea.

I want a tea, too.

a coffee

a coffee and a tea

I want a tea and a coffee.

Do you want a coffee?

Do you want a coffee, too?

Do you speak English, too?

No, I don't speak English.

I speak Persian.

Yes, I speak English.

I can speak English.

Do you want a tea?

No, thanks. I'm fine.

No, thank you. I'm fine.

You're welcome.

I can speak English.

And I can speak Persian, too.

I'm from Iran.

please

I think.

I know.

better

better than

better than me

better than you

some tea

Can you speak English?

We're from Iran.

tea

a tea

a coffee

Hello. how are you?

Fine, thanks.

I'm fine, thank you.

You're welcome.

Do you speak English?

No, I don't speak English.

Yes, I speak English.

I can speak Persian, too.

Do you want a tea?

No, thank you.

No, thank you. I'm fine.

I want coffee.

some

tea

some tea

I want some tea.

some coffee

Do you want some coffee?

No, I want some tea.

thank you

thanks

You're welcome.

I can speak English.

You are.

Are you?

You can.

Can you?

You can speak English.
Can you speak English?
Can you speak?
Can you speak English?
Yes, I can speak English.
I can.
Can I?
Can I speak Persian?
Yes, you can speak Persian.
Yes, you can.
Can I speak English?
Yes, you can.
Can you speak Persian, too?
Yes, I can.
I'm not from Iran.
I'm from Canada.
I speak English.
We are from Iran.
We are.
we
We are from Iran.
I can.
We can.
We want.
You are.
You're.
We're.
We're from Iran.
We speak Persian.
We speak English, too.
We can Speak English, too.
Are you from Canada?
Yes, we're from Canada.
You're not.
We're not.
We're not from Canada.
We don't want tea.
We want coffee.
Do you want some tea?
No, thanks.
Yes, please.

please

Yes, please.

Do you want some coffee?

Yes, please.

No, thanks.

No, thank you. I'm fine.

I can.

You can.

better

better than

I speak English.

better than

better than you

I speak English better than you.

I can speak English.

better than you

I can speak English better than you.

better

better than you

better than me

You speak better than me.

I don't speak English.

better than you

You don't speak English.

better than me

You don't speak English better than me.

better

I speak better.

I speak better than you.

I'm better than you.

You're better than me.

We're better than you.

Hello. How are you?

Fine, thank you.

I speak.

I think.

You're from Canada.

I think you're from Canada.

We think.

You think.

You think we're from Iran.

I think I want a tea.

I don't speak.

I don't think.

A: Ali, do you want some coffee?

B: No, thanks. I'm fine.

A: Ali, can you speak English?

B: Yes, I can speak English. I speak Persian, too.

A: Ali, I don't think you speak Persian.

B: I can speak Persian. I'm from Iran. I speak Persian better than English.

A: Ali, I think I speak English better than you, and you speak Persian better than me.

B: I don't think you speak English better than me.

A: Do you think you speak English better than me?

B: Yes, I think I speak better than you. I don't think you speak better than me.

You speak English.

I don't think you speak English.

We don't think you're from Canada.

We think you're from Iran.

Do you want some tea?

Do you think I'm from Canada?

Yes, I think you're from Canada.

No, I'm not from Canada.

please

think

than

better than

we

We are.

We're.

I know.

I think you speak better than me.

I know you speak better than me.

We know you're from Iran.

Do you think we're from Canada?

I think I know.

I think you know me.

I don't know you.

Do I know you?

Do you know me?
I don't think I know you.
Do you think I know you?
Yes, I think you know me.
I think you can speak English.
Can you speak Persian?
Yes, I can.
No, I don't speak Persian.
I know you speak Persian.
I'm from Iran. And you?
We're from Iran, too.
No, we're not from Iran.
better than
I speak Persian.
better than English
I speak Persian better than English.
We speak English better than Persian.
Do you think you speak better than me?
I know I speak better than you.
Do you want some coffee?
Yes, please.
No, thanks.
No, thank you. I'm fine.
No, thanks.
No, thanks. I'm fine.
thank you
You're welcome.

here

I live here.

in Iran

home

now

I'm going.

I'm going home.

I'm speaking Persian.

mall

to a mall

We're going to a mall.

to the mall

a store

I'm at home.

goodbye

I want some tea.

I want a tea.

I want tea.

I don't want tea.

I want some coffee.

Can you speak English?

Do you speak English?

Yes, we speak English.

We're from Canada.

I know.

I know you're from Canada.

Do I know you?

I think you know me, too.

I speak English.

better than you

I speak English better than you.

Can you?

Can you speak Persian, too?

I think I can.

Do you want some tea?

No, thank you.

I want some coffee.

I don't want tea.

I want coffee.

please

I want some coffee, please.

A: Hello, George. How are you?

B: I'm fine, Helen, thanks. And you?

A: I'm fine, too. Do you want some coffee?

B: No, thanks. I want some tea.

A: You speak English better than me. Can you speak Persian, too?

B: I think I speak Persian better than English. I'm from Iran.

A: I'm from Iran, too, and I speak English better than Persian.

I speak Persian.

I don't speak English.

I know.

I don't know.

Do you want some coffee?

I don't know.

I want a tea, please.

Do you want some tea, too?

I don't know.

Are you from Iran?

Yes, I'm from Iran.

here

I'm fine.

I'm here.

Are you here, too?

No, I'm not here.

I live here.

I don't speak English.

I don't know.

I don't live here.

You live here.

You speak English.

Do you speak English?

Do you live here?

Yes, I live here.

I'm not from here.

We're from Iran, too.

We live here.

We don't live here.

in Iran

We live in Iran.

We live in Canada.
We don't live here.
We don't live in Iran.
We're from Iran.
Do you live here, too?
No, we live in Canada.
home
now
I live here.
Do you live here?
No, I don't live here.
I'm living in Iran now.
I'm speaking Persian.
now
I'm speaking Persian now.
I speak Persian.
I'm speaking Persian.
I live in Iran.
I'm living in Canada now.
home
I'm going.
I'm going home.
I'm from Iran.
I live in Canada.
I'm not Persian.
I'm not better than you.
I'm going home now.
I'm not going home now.
Do you live here?
No, we don't live here.
We're living in Canada now.
We live in Iran.
We're living in Iran.
I'm going.
I'm from Iran.
We're from Iran.
We're going.
You're from Iran.
You're going now.
We're not going home now.
mall

a tea

a mall

We're going to a mall.

to a mall

We're going to a mall.

We're going home.

We're going to a mall.

I'm going to a mall.

to the mall

I'm going to the mall.

I think we're going to the mall.

a store

I'm going to a store.

I think we're going to the store.

We're from Canada.

Are you from Iran?

Are you going to the mall?

Yes, we're going to the mall.

Are you going to the store?

No, we're going to the mall.

I'm going to the store.

Are you going home?

I'm at home.

Are you at home?

Are you home?

No, we're at the mall.

I'm home.

I'm at home.

I want some tea.

at the mall

I'm going to the store.

from Iran

from the store

I want some tea from the store.

I live here.

I think you know me.

Do you think I know you?

I know you think.

I know you.

I know you think I know you.

I don't know.

You don't live here.

I know

I'm going to the mall.

I'm going to a mall.

We're going to the store.

We want some coffee from the store.

goodbye

I'm going home.

goodbye

live

I live in Iran.

here

I'm going to Canada.

now

mall

the mall

We speak Persian.

store

a store

a mall

the store

We want.

good

goodbye

I'm at home.

Are you at the mall?

Yes, we're at the mall.

Are you at the mall, too?

No, we're at the store.

I'm going home.

goodbye

I live in Iran.

I'm from Canada.

Can you speak English?

Yes, I can.

Can you speak better than me?

Yes, I can.

I don't know.

I'm at home.

I'm going to the mall.

I'm going to a store.

at the mall.

I'm going to a store at the mall.

Are you going to the mall, too?

No, we're going to a store.

We're not going to the mall.

I'm not from Canada.

I'm not at home.

Are you at the store?

No, I'm at the mall.

Are you going home?

No, I'm not going home.

I live in Canada.

We speak English here.

We don't speak Persian.

We don't live here.

Are you at the store?

No, we're at the mall.

We're at home.

Do you speak English at home?

No, we speak Persian at home.

We live in Canada.

We're from Iran.

We're going to the store.

goodbye

I can't.

You can't.

Do you know Ali?

The mall is here.

The mall's here.

It is here.

It's here.

Is it here?

It's there.

Is it there?

Is Ali there?

Ali is not here.

Ali's not here.

I can't speak Persian.

where?

Where is Ali?

Where's Ali?

Where are you going?

Are you going home?

when?

When are you going to Iran?

Where are you now?

Is the mall here?

Where are you from?

Where is Mina from?

Shadi is not home.

Shadi's not home.

okay

Do you live here?

No, I don't live here.

We live in Iran.

I'm going to the mall.

We're going home.

You're going to the store.

Hello. How are you?

Thank you. I'm fine. And you?

goodbye

You are.

Are you?

You're going home.

Are you going home?

Yes, we're going home.

Hello, Ali.

How are you?

Do you want some coffee?

Yes, please.

No, thanks.

You know.

Do you know?

Do you know Ali?

Yes, I know Ali.

No, I don't know Ali

I think I know Ali.

I think I know you.

I don't know.

I'm going to the mall.

now

I'm going to the mall now.

I want a coffee now.

Are you at the mall now?

No, I'm not at the mall.

Where are you?

where?

Where are you?

Are you at the store?

Where are you now?

I'm at the mall now.

The mall is here.

Ali is here.

You are here.

Are you here?

The mall is here.

Is the mall here?

Where are you?

Where is the mall?

Where is Ali?

Where's Ali?

Where's the mall?

Is the mall here?

Yes, the mall is here.

Yes, the mall's here.

Yes, it is here.

It is here.

It is.

It's.

It's here.

The store's here.

It is here.

Is it here?

Is the mall here?

Yes, it's here.

I'm Mina.

I'm not Mina.

It's here.

It's not here.

Ali's home.

Ali's at home.

Ali is.

Ali's.

Ali's at home.

Is Ali home?

No, Ali's not home.

Ali's at the mall.

Is the mall here?

No, it's not here.

It's there.

Is the mall here?

No, it's not here.

It's there.

The mall's there.

Ali's there.

I'm going to the mall now.

Are you going to the mall?

Where are you?

Where are you going?

Where are we going?

Is Ali at the mall?

No, Ali's not at the mall.

Ali's not there.

Is Ali going to the mall?

No, Ali's not going to the mall.

Ali's not going there.

Where are you going?

When are you going?

when?

where?

When are you going to the store?

I don't know.

We're going to the mall.

when?

We're going now.

Is the mall here?

Yes, it's here.

No, it's not here.

It's there.

Is Ali there?

Hello. How are you?

Are you Mina?

No, I'm Shiva.

Is Shadi home?

No, Shadi's not home.

Yes, Shadi's home.

No, Shadi is at the mall.

Thank you. Goodbye.

You're welcome.

I'm from Iran.

where?

Where are you from?

I'm from Canada.

Ali's from Iran.

Where's Ali from?

Ali's from Iran.

Where's Jim from?

Jim's from Canada.

Ali's from Iran, and Jim's from Canada.

and you?

I'm from Iran, too.

I'm going to the store.

to Iran

to Canada

Where are you going?

I'm going to Iran.

when?

When are you going to Iran?

I don't know.

I can speak English.

Can you speak English, too?

No, I can't.

I can't.

I can't speak English.

We can't speak Persian.

You can't live here.

You speak English better than me.

No, I don't think I speak better than you.

I can't speak better than you.

I think you're better than me.

I don't know.

A: Hello. Where's the mall? Is it here?

B: I don't know. I think it's there. Are you going to the mall?

A: Yes, we're going to the mall now.

B: Where are you from?

A: We're from Iran. And you?

B: I'm from Canada.

A: Can you speak Persian?

B: No, I can't. I can't speak Persian. We don't speak Persian in Canada. Do you live here?

A: No, we don't live here. we live in Iran.

Do you live here?

Yes, I live here.

No, I don't live here.

I live there.

We live In Iran.

and you?

Do you live in Iran, too?

No, I don't live in Iran.

Where's Ali?

Is Ali in Iran?

Yes, Ali's in Iran.

Ali's there.

When are you going to the store?

I don't know.

Where are you going now?

I'm going to the mall.

okay

Yes, I can.

No, I can't.

it

is

It is.

It's.

where?

when?

okay

there

Do you want some tea?

No, I want coffee.

okay

better

better than

Coffee is better than tea.

Coffee's better than tea.

I think tea's better than coffee.

I don't know.

You know better than me.

Do you know Shadi?

Yes, I know Shadi.

No, I don't know Shadi.

I think I know Shadi.

Where are you from?

Where's Mina from?

I don't know.

Where do you live?

I live here.

The mall's there.

Is Ali home?

No, Ali's not home.

I can't live here.

Where are you?

I'm in Canada now.

Are you in Iran now?

Yes, we're in Iran now.

I'm going to Iran.

when?

I don't know.

Okay. Goodbye.

I want to speak.

today

Do you want to go now?

not today

Can I sit here?

I want to buy some coffee.

what?

What do you want to do?

What do you want from me?

something

I want to buy something.

What do you do?

where?

Where are you now?

Where's Mina?

Where are you going?

when?

Are you going to Canada?

Yes, we're going to Canada.

When are you going?

We don't know.

Is Shadi home?

No, Shadi's not home.

Where's Ali?

I think Ali's at the mall.

I don't think Ali's at the mall.

Do you know, Saman?

Yes, I know, Saman.

No, I don't know, Saman.

I don't live here.

Do you want a tea now?

Yes, please.

No, thank you.

No, thanks. I'm fine.

I want some coffee.

Navid, are you going home?

Yes, I'm going home.

Can you Speak English?

Yes, I can.

Yes, I can speak English.

I can't speak English.
Can you speak Persian?
No, I can't.
Is the mall here?
No, it's not here.
It's there.
Mina's at the store.
Ali's at home.
Ali's home.
When are you going to Iran?
I don't know.
Where's Shadi from?
Shadi's from Iran.
I'm from Iran, too.
Where are you from?
Are you from Canada?
No, I'm not from Canada.
We're from Iran.
I can speak English.
I can speak English now.
I want to speak.
I want to speak English.
I don't want.
I don't want to speak.
I don't want to speak Persian.
Do you speak English?
Do you want?
Do you want to speak?
Do you want to speak English?
No, I want to speak Persian.
Do you speak English?
Do you want to speak Persian?
No, I don't want to speak Persian.
I want to speak English.
I live in Iran.
I want to live in Iran.
I don't want to live here.
I don't want to live there.
I want to live here.
Do you want some tea?
No, thank you.

No, thank you. I'm fine.

No, thanks.

No, thanks. I'm fine.

When are you going to Canada?

today

I'm going today.

I'm going to Iran today.

Are you going to Iran today?

No, not today.

not today

Do you want a coffee?

No, not coffee.

some tea?

Yes, I want some tea.

Is the mall here?

not here

It's there.

Ali's home today.

We're going to the store today.

We're going to a store today.

We want to go to the store.

Can we speak Persian?

Can we go to the mall today?

Yes, we can.

No, we can't.

Can I sit here?

sit

Yes, you can sit here.

No, you can't sit here.

You can sit there.

I want to sit.

I want to sit here.

I want to sit here today.

when?

When do you want to go?

When do you want to go to Iran?

not today

not now

Are you going to the store now?

Yes, I'm going there now.

Can you buy some tea?

I want to buy some coffee.

You can buy coffee.

Where can we buy coffee?

from the store

at the store

You can buy coffee from the store.

We can buy tea at the store.

We can go there.

What do you want to buy?

what?

What do you want to do?

I want to go to the mall.

When do you want to go?

Are you going today?

No, not today.

What do you want to do at the mall?

What do you want to buy?

I want to buy something.

something

I want to buy something.

Do you want to buy something?

from the store

Do you want to buy something from the store?

not today

from the store

not from the store

from the mall

from a mall

Please sit there.

please

sit

there

what?

where?

when?

something

store

mall

I don't want.

I don't want to go.
I don't want to go to Canada.
I don't want to go there today.
We can't go today.

A: Mina, what do you want to do now?
B: I want to go to the store. Do you want something?
A: Yes, please. I want some tea. Can you buy some coffee, too?
B: Yes, I can. Do you know where Ali is?
A: What?
B: Where's Ali?
A: Oh, I think Ali's at the mall now.
B: Okay. I'm going now. Goodbye.
A: Goodbye.

Can we sit here?
Yes, you can.
No, you can't.
When do we want to go to Iran?
I don't know.
not today.
Where are you from?
Where's Shadi from?
Shadi's from Iran.
The mall's not here.
It's there.
It's not here.
Is it there?
Yes, I think it's there.
I don't know.
Hello, Roya.
How are you today?
I'm fine, thanks.
What do you want to do today?
I want to go to the mall.
I want to buy something.
When do you want to go to Iran?
Where do you want to go?
Are you going to Canada, too?
I don't know.
Are you going home now?

not now

Do you want to sit?

No, thanks. I'm fine.

No, thank you. I'm fine.

You're welcome.

Today I want to sit here.

Do you want to sit here, too?

I don't think we can sit here.

We can't sit here.

I want to sit there.

What do you want?

from me

What do you want from me?

What do you do?

Is Sahar there?

No, Sahar is not here.

Where's Sahar?

Is Sahar at the mall?

I don't think Sahar is at the mall.

Is Shadi there, too?

Yes, Shadi's here, too.

What do you do?

What do you do here?

You're welcome.

restaurant

I want to drink something.

me too

a soda

Coke

Pepsi

Coke or Pepsi?

It's far.

Canada is far from here.

It's very far.

one

two

two coffees

Do you want anything?

I want to buy something.

Do you want to buy something, too?

Where do you want to go?

I want to go to the mall.

When do you want to go?

I want to go now.

What do you want to do?

I want to sit here.

I don't think.

You can sit there.

I don't think you can sit there.

okay

Where are you from?

I'm from Iran.

I don't live in Iran now.

I don't live there.

When do you want to go to the mall?

not now

not today

not here

You can't sit here.

Is the mall here?

Is it here?

No, it's not here.

It's there.

from the mall

I want something from the mall.

A: Hi, Jack. Where are you going?

B: Hi, Jim. I'm going to the mall. Do you want to go, too?

A: Not now. I want to go to the store now.

B: When do you want to go to the mall?

A: Not today. I want to buy something from the store today. What do you want to do at the mall?

B: I want to buy something there.

A: Okay. I want to go now. Goodbye.

What do you want to do today?

Where do you want to go?

restaurant

to a restaurant

I want to go to a restaurant.

Can we go to a restaurant?

not now

I don't want to go to a restaurant.

What do you want to do?

I want to drink something.

Do you want to drink something?

Yes, please.

What do you want to do?

What do you want to drink?

a soda

I want a soda.

I want to drink something.

I want to drink a soda.

I want to buy a soda.

When do you want to go?

When do you want to drink something?

not now

Where do you want to drink something?

not here

at a restaurant

I want to go to the restaurant.

And I want to drink something there.

me too

I want to go to a restaurant.

me too

I want a soda.
me too
Coke
I want some Coke.
What do you want to drink?
I want some soda.
I want a Coke.
Pepsi
I want some Pepsi.
some Pepsi, please
You speak English better than me.
Pepsi is better than Coke.
I think Coke is better than Pepsi.
Is Coke better than Pepsi?
I think Pepsi is better than Coke.
me too
Where do you want to drink something?
at the mall
at the restaurant
I want to drink something at the restaurant.
and you?
me too
I want a Soda.
Coke or Pepsi?
Do you want Coke or Pepsi?
Do you speak English or Persian?
Are you from Canada or from Iran?
I'm from Iran.
Where's Iran?
It's far.
It's far from here.
It's far from Canada.
Iran is far.
Iran is far from Canada.
It's very far.
Iran is very far.
Iran is very far from Canada.
Can we drink something now?
Where do you want to go?
I want to drink something at a restaurant.
What do you want to drink?

Do you want Coke or Pepsi?

I want to drink something.

I want a tea or a coffee.

not soda

Where is the restaurant?

It's far.

Is it far?

Yes, it's very far from here.

Where's Canada?

It's far.

Is it far from Iran, too?

Yes, it's far from Iran, too.

Where are you from?

I'm not from here.

Do you want to drink something?

I want a soda.

one

one soda

one coffee

one coffee, please

two

two coffees

two teas, please

What do you want to drink?

I want two teas, please.

and one coffee

I want two teas, too.

and one Pepsi

The restaurant is far from here.

We're at a Persian restaurant.

Persian restaurant

We're going to a Persian restaurant.

Where is the Persian restaurant?

It's not far.

It's not far from here.

I'm going to the store now.

I want to buy something.

Do you want anything?

I don't want anything.

I want something.

I don't want anything.

from the store

I don't want anything from the store.

restaurant

drink

It's far.

far

very far

one

something

anything

Do you want anything from the restaurant?

Are you going to a Persian restaurant?

I don't know.

The Persian restaurant is very far from here.

I want to drink something.

me too

one Pepsi, please

and two Cokes

I don't want to drink anything now.

supermarket

I want to buy a car.

your car

Where's your house?

I have a car.

Do you have tea?

We don't have a house.

Is your son home?

but

but not today

We have three cars.

We have four sons.

Excuse me, sir. Where is the mall?

Excuse me, ma'am. Are you from Iran?

It's very far.

It's not very far.

Do you want to drink something?

No, thanks.

No, thank you. I'm fine.

Yes, please.

Yes, some Coke, please.

or some Pepsi

one Coke

two Pepsis

I want to drink some soda.

me too

a restaurant

a Persian restaurant

the Persian restaurant

The Persian restaurant is very far.

The Persian restaurant's very far.

from here

The Persian restaurant is very far from here.

We're at the restaurant now.

Where are you?

We're at a restaurant, too.

I don't want to drink anything.

two Pepsis, please

I know a Persian restaurant.

Where's the Persian restaurant?

Where is it?

It's not very far from here.

two coffees

two restaurants

I know two Persian restaurants.

Do you live in Iran?

Yes, I live there.

What do you do there?

I have a restaurant.

I have.

You have.

Do you speak English?

Do you have tea?

Yes, I have some tea.

We have some tea.

Can we go to the mall?

not today

Yes, but not today.

but not today

but

not now

but not now

I want to drink something.

but not coffee

Do you want Pepsi or Coke?

I want two Pepsis and one Coke.

I want to buy some tea.

Where do you want to buy some tea?

at a supermarket

I'm going to the supermarket now.

store

mall

The supermarket is very far.

But you have a car.

car

a car

two Pepsis

two cars

We have two cars.

But you have one car.

Do you have a car?

Yes, I have a car.

I have a house, too.

house

I have one house and two cars.

We have a house.

Do you have a house?

Yes, I have a house.

Where's your house?

your house

your car

Where's Farhad?

Where's your car?

It's there.

Your house is here.

Is your house here?

No, it's not here.

Yes, it's here.

Is it here or there?

It's not here.

I want to buy a car.

but not now

We don't want.

We don't want to buy a house.

We don't want to buy a house now.

Shadi, where's your house?

It's there.

I want to drink something.

What do you want to drink?

What do you want to have?

tea or coffee?

I'm fine.

Tea's fine.

Do you want coffee or tea?

Coffee's fine.

I want to go to the supermarket.

when?

today

We want to go to Florida today.

to Iran

to a supermarket

What do you want to do?

I want to go to a restaurant.

where?

to a restaurant

to a Persian restaurant

I want to buy something at a supermarket.

Where do you buy your tea?

at a supermarket

Where are you from?

Where do you buy tea from?

from the store

at the store

Can I buy something, too?

No, you can't.

Yes, you can.

A: Jim, what do you want to drink?

B: I don't know. What do you have?

A: I have tea, coffee, and Coke.

B: Tea's fine, but coffee's better. I want some coffee.

A: Jim, when do you want to buy a car?

B: I don't know.

A: Where's your house? Is your house very far from here?

B: No, it's not very far from here. Sarah, do you know Mina?

A: Yes, I know Mina.

B: Where's Mina from?

A: I think Mina's from Iran.

B: I want to go to a supermarket now. I want to buy something.

A: Are you going now?

B: Yes, I'm going now. Thank you, Sarah.

A: You're welcome Jim. Goodbye.

B: Goodbye, Sarah.

We have a house in Iran.

Do you have a car, too?

We have three cars.

three

three cars

We have three cars.

But you have two cars.

three

four

one

two

three

four

I have four sons.

son

your son

We have three sons.

But we have one son.

Where's your son?

Is your son home?

I don't know.

Where's the mall?

excuse me

Excuse me. Where's the mall?

The mall's there.

The mall is there.

thank you

You're welcome.

Excuse me. Where are you from?

Excuse me. Are you from Iran?

No, I'm not from Iran.

Excuse me. Are you Omid?

No, I'm Ali.

Is Omid home?

No, Omid's not home.

sir

Hello, sir.

Excuse me, sir.

Is the Persian restaurant here?

Excuse me, sir. Is the Persian restaurant here?

I don't know.

Yes, it's here.

No, it's there.

ma'am

No, ma'am.

Hello, ma'am.

Excuse me, ma'am. Are you from Canada?

No, sir. I'm from Iran.

me too

but
We have.
Hello, sir.
Hello, ma'am.
excuse me
three
four

I have three sons.
your sons
Do your sons live in Iran?
Do you want to go to a supermarket?
Yes, but not now.
but not today
Do you want to drink something?
No, I don't want anything. Thanks.
Yes, some tea, please.
or some coffee
I have some Coke, too.
Tea's fine.
Where's your house?
It's far.
It's not far.
The supermarket is not far from here.
I think it's very far.
I don't want to drink anything now.
three
four
Do you have a car?
No, I don't have a car. And you?
We have two cars.

I want some food.
something to drink
I want to eat and drink.
with you
with whom?
We're eating breakfast now.
We want some bread.
and jam
later
Where's my tea?
a little
I'm sorry

Excuse me, sir.
Where's the supermarket?
It's not far from here.
Do you have a car?
No, I don't have a car.
I have four sons.
I think I know.
your sons
I think I know your sons.
Do you want anything?
from the supermarket
Do you want anything from the supermarket?
Yes, I want four Pepsis.
and three Cokes
three teas, please
I have three cars.
Do you live far from here?
Is your house far from here?
It's not very far.
But your house is far.
I know, but we have three houses.
I don't have a house.
I don't have anything.
But I want to buy a car.
me too
I want to go to a restaurant.
I want some food.
Do you want some food, too?

What do you have?

What do you want to have?

I want to have.

I want to have some food.

I want to have a soda.

I want to have some tea.

Do you want to have some food?

No, thanks.

No, thank you.

I want to drink something.

something to drink

I want to have some food.

And I want something to drink.

I want to drink something.

Okay, but I want some food.

I want to eat and drink.

I want to eat some food.

I want something to drink.

I want something to eat.

I want to eat something.

Do you want to go to a restaurant?

No, the restaurant is very far.

I want to eat something here.

I want something to drink.

I want something to drink here.

I want to drink something here.

with you

I want to eat with you.

better than me

with me

A: Excuse me, ma'am. Do you know where the supermarket is?

B: Yes, I know where it is. I'm going to a supermarket, too. Do you want to go with me?

A: Yes, is it very far from here?

B: No, it's not very far.

A: Do you have a car?

B: Yes, I have a car. Where are you from?

A: I'm from Iran, but I live here. I live with my sons. I have three sons.

B: Do you speak English with your sons at home?

A: We speak English and Persian at home.

Do you want to eat something with me?

No, not with you.

with your son

But I want something to drink now.

Do you want to have food, too?

No, not now.

with whom?

with you

I want to go to the mall.

with whom?

not now

not with you

Okay. Goodbye.

I want something to drink.

What do you want to drink?

I want to eat now.

with whom?

with your son

What do you have?

Do you want to eat now?

I'm going now.

I'm eating now.

We are eating breakfast now.

We're eating breakfast now.

breakfast

I want breakfast.

I want to have breakfast.

Okay. What do you want to eat?

What do you want to have?

I don't know.

three teas, please

and four coffees

Do you want to have breakfast, too?

Yes, please.

We want some bread.

Do you want tea, too?

Yes, we want tea, too.

some tea and bread

and jam

some bread and some jam

We want to have breakfast.

with whom?

not with you

and not now

later

I want to go home later.

me too

I want to eat something later.

at home?

No, at a restaurant.

I want some bread with some jam.

I want something to eat.

I want to eat something.

with whom?

with me?

Yes, with you.

But not now, later.

I want to have some food.

I want to have breakfast later.

Where's my tea?

It's here.

Where's your house?

My house is there.

I have two sons.

My sons live in Canada.

I want some bread and jam.

But I don't want to have breakfast now.

I want something to drink now.

Excuse me, ma'am.

Do you speak English?

Yes, a little.

a little

I speak a little.

a little later

not now, a little later

We can eat a little later.

I want to have breakfast later.

Do you want to go to the mall now?

No, I want to go a little later.

Excuse me, ma'am.

Can you speak Persian?

a little Persian

I speak a little Persian.
But I can't speak English.
I'm sorry.
I'm sorry. I can't speak English.
I want to go to the store.
I'm sorry.
But I can't go with you.
I'm sorry, but I can't go with you.

three
with whom?
bread
breakfast
jam
a little
I'm sorry.
later

Can you go a little later?
I can't go today.
not today
My son's here.
And we want to have breakfast.
But not now, a little later.
Where's my tea?
I don't know.
I want some bread.
with a little jam
Do you want to eat breakfast?
Yes, I want to have breakfast.
I'm sorry.
But we don't have breakfast now.
But I want to have some food.
I want something to eat.
I'm sorry. We don't have bread.
But we have some jam.
Is your car at home?
Yes, my car is at home.
Is your son home?
No, my son's not home.
My son's in Iran.

I want to have breakfast with you.
But not now, a little later.
I want something to drink now.
And something to eat later.
I'm sorry. I want to go now.
Okay. Goodbye.

It's much better.
Your English is good.
We can go together.
a good Persian restaurant
then later
Is that your car?
Where's yours?
It's early.
I want to have lunch.
You speak very well.
I understand very well.
I want to have dinner.

I want some food.
with whom?
with me?
No, not with you.
with my son
We want to have breakfast.
a little later
Do you want to have breakfast at home?
Do you want to go with me?
I'm sorry. But I can't.
We're not going now.
We're going a little later.
We want to eat bread and jam.
Do you want to eat something?
No, I don't want to eat anything.
Do you want something to eat?
No, I don't want anything to eat.
Excuse me, sir.
Do you speak Persian?
I speak a little Persian.
my car
my English
But my English is better than my Persian.

A: Hello, Behnam. How are you?
B: I'm fine, Elham, thanks. And you?
A: I'm fine, too. Thank you. Do you want to have breakfast with me?
B: Now or later?

A: Not now, a little later. I don't want to eat anything now.

B: Okay. But I want to go to a Persian restaurant. I want to have some bread with jam.

A: I'm sorry. But I don't want to go to a Persian restaurant now. I want to have some food but not there. We can have something to eat at the restaurant here?

B: Okay. But my car's not at home. Can I go with you?

A: Yes, you can. Goodbye.

B: Goodbye.

Your English is better now.

It's much better.

Your English is much better now.

You speak much better than me.

much better

much later

I want to go to the mall.

but not now

much later

Do you want to go a little later?

No, I want to go much later.

Tea is much better than coffee.

Your English is good.

But your Persian is much better.

Your English is good, too.

Where's your house?

It's very far.

It's very good.

Your English is very good.

I want to go much later.

Do you want to go with me?

Yes, I want to go with you.

We can go together.

But we can't eat together.

I want to eat with my son.

but not now, much later

Your English is much better.

It's very good now.

We can speak English together.

Do you want to have breakfast now?

I know a Persian restaurant.

a Persian restaurant

a good restaurant

a good Persian restaurant
I know a good Persian restaurant.
But it's very far from here.
Do you want to go now?
No, not now.
then later
I don't want to go now.
We can go later
Then we can go later.
I don't want to go with my son.
Then we can go together.
Where's your car?
It's not here. It's at home.
with my car
Then we can go with my car.
But your car is much better.
Is that your car?
Yes, that's my car.
Where's your son?
My son is there.
My son's there.
where?
That's my son.
We want to eat something together.
We want to have breakfast together.
That's my car.
Where's yours?
Is that your car?
Is that yours?
Is it yours?
Yes, that's my car.
Then we can go with yours.
Yours is very far.
Then we can go together.
I know a good Persian restaurant.
very good
I know a very good Persian restaurant.
But I know a better restaurant.
much better
I know a much better restaurant.
But it's very far from here.

Do you want to go now?

It's early.

I want to go a little later.

It's a little early now.

Then when do you want to go?

I want to go much Later.

Is that a restaurant?

No, that's a house.

Do you want to have breakfast together?

I want to have lunch.

lunch

Do you want to have lunch together?

No, it's early.

I want to have lunch.

Then we can have lunch at my house.

Is that your car?

Is that yours?

Is it yours?

Yes, that's my car.

Where's yours?

My car's at home.

Then we can go with yours.

Then we can have lunch later.

Your English is very good now.

You speak very well.

That Persian restaurant is very good.

You speak English very well.

I understand very well.

I understand much better now.

Do you understand me?

No, I can't understand you.

I don't understand you very well.

good

very good

together

then

that

Is that yours?

early

very well

dinner
understand
speak
store
stand
understand

Do you want to have lunch together?

I want to have dinner.

but not now, much later

Then we can have dinner later.

Do you want to have lunch now?

No, thanks.

No, thank you.

It's early.

What do you want to eat?

Do you want to have lunch now?

Or do you want to have dinner?

I don't understand you very well.

It's early.

something to eat.

to have dinner

It's early to have dinner.

We can have lunch now.

And we can have dinner together.

street

avenue

on Main Street

on Sunset Avenue

tomorrow

rice

That's not mine.

an American car

I would like to drink something.

I'd like to drink something.

Would you like to eat something?

Excuse me, Miss.

We don't have Pepsi, is Coke okay?

We'd like to buy a house.

lunch

my house

my lunch

Is that my lunch?

No, that's not your lunch.

That's not yours.

Then where's my lunch?

Yours is there.

together

We want to go together.

We're going together.

It's better.

It's better you go together.

That's a good supermarket.

That's a better supermarket.

It's early.

It's a little early.

It's early now.

We can go much later.

bread with jam

I want some bread with jam.

breakfast with bread and jam.

We want to have dinner now.

Do you want to have dinner with me?

You speak English very well.

better than me

much better than me

You speak much better than me.

Your English is very good.

You understand very well.

I don't think my English is good.

But I think you speak very well.

And you understand very well, too.

You understand much better than me.

Do you understand English?

I understand a little.

No, I don't understand English.

a good Persian restaurant

I know a good Persian restaurant.

I'm going with Ali.

Is Mina going with you, too?

No, Mina's going to the supermarket.

Yes, we're going together.

Is that your car?

No, that's not my car.

my breakfast

I want to eat my breakfast now.

Can you eat your breakfast later?

Yes, I can.

Do you know Ali?

a good Persian restaurant

Do you know a good Persian restaurant?

No, I'm sorry.

I'm not from here.

That's your car.

That's yours.

Is that yours, too?

No, that's not mine.

mine

yours

That's mine.

That's not mine.

That's yours.

Is that yours?

Is that mine?

Excuse me. Is that your tea?

No, that's not mine.

I think it's yours.
I want to have dinner with you.
with whom? with me?
Yes, with you.
at the Persian restaurant
Where's that?
Where's the Persian restaurant?
avenue
Sunset Avenue
Where's Sunset Avenue?
Where's Bundy Avenue?
Bundy Avenue is there.
It's there.
street
Main Street
Where's Main Street?
I don't know.
Excuse me, sir. Where's Main Street?
I'm sorry, ma'am. I don't live here.
I'm not from here.
Main Street's here.
Where's the Persian supermarket?
It's on Main Street.
The Persian supermarket is on Main Street.
Is it on Main Street or on Bundy Street?
on Bundy Street
I live on Main Street.
You're not very far.
Then you're not very far from the mall.
The mall's on Main Street, too.
I know that.
Do you want to have lunch with me?
when? today?
Yes, today.
not today
We can go tomorrow.
tomorrow
We can go tomorrow.
not now
not tomorrow
but today

We can go later.

I want to eat something.

I would like.

I want.

I would like.

I want to drink something.

I would like to drink something.

You would like to drink something.

Would you like to drink something?

I would like to go there.

I would like to eat something.

Would you like to eat something?

No, thank you.

Would you like to drink something?

Yes, please.

tea or coffee?

Tea's fine.

I don't drink coffee.

Would you like to drink coffee?

Yes, please.

Would you like to go to Main Avenue?

Yes, I would like to go there.

I would like.

I'd like.

I'd like to eat something.

at the restaurant on Main Street.

I'd like to drink something.

I would like to drink something.

Would you like to drink something?

not now, a little later

I want to have dinner now.

I'd like to have dinner now.

When do you want to have lunch?

When would you like to have lunch?

I'd like to go to a restaurant.

when?

tomorrow

What would you like to eat there?

rice

A: Jim, can we go to a restaurant together?

B: When? Today?

A: Yes, today.

B: I can't go today, but we can go tomorrow. Where would you like to go?

A: I'd like to go to a Persian restaurant.

B: A Persian restaurant?

A: Yes, I know a very good Persian restaurant on Bundy Avenue.

B: I know a Persian restaurant on Main Street.

A: Is it very far from here?

B: No, it's not far from here.

A: What would you like to eat there?

B: I'd like to eat rice with kebab.

A: What's kebab?

B: Kebab's a Persian food.

A: Jim, what would you like to drink now?

B: Do you have tea?

A: I'm sorry. I don't have tea, but I have coffee.

B: Coffee's fine, thank you.

A: You're welcome.

I would like.

We would like.

We would like to buy a house.

We'd like to buy a house.

Excuse me, Miss.

Excuse me, Miss. Where's Main Street?

Excuse me, ma'am. Where's Main Street?

Excuse me. Do you understand Persian?

No, I'm sorry.

But I understand English.

I'm American.

American

a Persian restaurant

an American restaurant

an American

a restaurant

an American restaurant

speak

street

avenue

tomorrow

I would like.

I'd like.

We would like.

We'd like.

Excuse me, Miss.

American

a car

an American car

I'd like to buy an American car.

Sir, would you like to drink something?

Yes, please.

What would you like to drink?

some Pepsi, please

is Coke okay?

Yes, Coke's fine. Thanks.

We don't have tea.

Is coffee okay?

No, thanks. I don't drink coffee.

I'm speaking with my son.

I'm eating breakfast.

money

I don't have any money.

how much?

How much money do you have?

How much is it?

How much is a Coke here?

It's one dollar.

How much is that book?

It's five dollars.

That book is six dollars.

only three dollars

I only have four dollars.

It's only two dollars.

Are you sure?

maybe

I know an American restaurant.

I know a good American restaurant.

Would you like to have some rice?

Yes, a little, please.

Would you like to drink something?

No, thanks.

No, thanks. I'm fine.

Yes, some tea, please.

Is coffee okay?

Yes, coffee's fine, too.

Excuse me, Miss. Where's Sunset Avenue?

I'm sorry. I don't know.

Excuse me, ma'am. Is the Persian restaurant here?

No, it's on Sunset Avenue.

I live on Main Street.

I don't live there.

Then where do you live?

My house is on Bundy Avenue.

It's not very far from here.

But it's far from your house.

tomorrow

We're going to Iran tomorrow.

We'd like to buy a house in Iran.

Are you from Iran?

Yes, I'm from Iran.

Yes, I am.

No, I'm not.

Are you from Iran?

Yes, we are.

No, we're not.

No, we are not.

I want to go to Iran.

I'm going to Iran.

I want to drink a soda.

I'm drinking a soda.

You're drinking tea.

Are you drinking tea?

Yes, I am.

No, I'm not.

No, I'm not drinking tea.

Do you want some bread?

No, I don't eat bread.

Are you eating bread now?

No, I'm not eating bread now.

I'm not eating anything now.

I'm eating rice.

my son

with my son

I'm speaking with my son.

We're buying a house.

Can we buy a car?

No, we can't.

We don't have money.

money

Do you want to eat something?

No, I don't want to eat anything.

Do you have money with you?

I don't have any money.

Where are you going?

I'm going to the supermarket.

We don't have any tea.

Can you buy some tea?

Yes, I can.

I want some money.

how much?

how much money?

How much money do you want?

How much money do you have?

I want to buy a Coke.

How much is it?

How much is a Coke?

It's two dollars.

It's three dollars.

Is it one dollar?

No, it's four dollars.

How much money do you want to have?

I only want two dollars.

only

I only want two dollars.

I only have three dollars.

only

only with you

one dollar

only one dollar

How much is a Pepsi?

only one dollar

How much is that book?

book

How much is that book?

It's five dollars.

five

That book is five dollars.

That book's five dollars.

It's five dollars.

Is it four dollars?

No, not now.

No, not four dollars.

Then how much is it?

It's only five dollars.

That book is six dollars.

six

That book is six dollars.

It's six dollars.

You have two dollars.

And I have four dollars.

We have six dollars together.

one car

We only have one car.

But you have two cars.

one book

I have five books.

Is that book yours?

No, that's not mine.

I'd like to buy that book.

How much is it?

It's only six dollars.

How much do you have?

I only have five dollars.

Then you can't buy that book now.

Are you American?

Yes, I am.

No, I'm not.

Would you like to eat something?

No, thanks.

Are you sure?

Yes, I'm sure.

I'm not sure.

eat

eating

how much?

dollar

one dollar

two dollars

book

six

only

sure

I'm sure.

I don't want to go with you.

Are you sure?

Yes, I'm sure.

Yes, I am.

A: Jim, I'd like to buy that book.

B: How much is it?

A: I don't know.

B: How much money do you have with you?

A: I only have two dollars.

B: I don't think you can buy that book with that money.

A: Are you sure?

B: Yes, I'm sure.

A: Excuse me, sir. How much is that book?

C: It's only six dollars.

A: Thanks.

C: You're welcome. Would you like to buy it?

A: I don't know. Jim, do you have any money with you?

B: I think I only have three dollars. We can buy the book tomorrow.

A: Okay, then.

Would you like some rice?

Yes, a little, please.

No, thanks.

Are you sure?

Yes, I am.

I only want some bread.

I want some money.

Would you like some tea?

No, thanks.

Yes, I would.

Would you like to have lunch with me?

Yes, I would.

No, thanks.

not today

then when?

maybe tomorrow

maybe

maybe later

Do you want some money?

Do you want your money now?

Where's your money?

It's there.

a house

a dollar

I want to buy a Coke.

I only want to buy a Coke.

How much is a Coke?

It's a dollar.

It's two dollars.

What are you doing now?

I'm eating lunch.

Can we go to the mall?

not today

maybe

but maybe

But maybe we can go tomorrow.

I want to go tonight.
Here's your coffee.
Here you are.
Give me some money.
We're going to have dinner.
all right
seven dollars
I have eight dollars.

Would you like to have dinner with me?
Yes, I would.
but not today
tomorrow
I'd like to have lunch with you today.
I know a good, Persian restaurant.
What would you like to eat?
I'd like some rice.
with some bread
Where's the Persian restaurant?
It's on Bundy Street.
I want to buy a book.
How much is the book?
five dollars
Or maybe it's six dollars.
I'm not sure.
Are you eating?
No, I'm not.
What are you doing?
I'm speaking with my son.
Do you have any money?
No, I don't have any money.
Where's your son?
My son's living in Iran.
Are you from Iran, too?
Yes, I am.

A: Hello, Jack. Would you like to have dinner together?
B: Maybe. Do you know any good, Persian restaurants?
A: Yes, I know a good restaurant. It's on Ocean Avenue.
B: I know a much better restaurant on Washington Street. Maybe we can go there.
A: I'd like to have lunch with you today and tomorrow.

B: Then today we can go to the restaurant on Ocean Avenue, and tomorrow we can go to the restaurant on Washington Street.

A: Okay. Are you going to the mall now?

B: I'm not sure. I don't have any money with me.

A: Then you can go home now, and we can go to the mall tomorrow.

B: Okay. I want to buy a book tomorrow at the mall.

A: How much is the book?

B: I don't know, maybe five or six dollars.

A: Are you sure it's only five or six dollars?

B: No, I'm not. But that's how much money I have.

A: Okay. Goodbye.

B: Goodbye.

I'd like to have breakfast now.

We can have lunch later.

We can't go now.

Then when can we go?

Would you like to go tomorrow?

No, I don't want to go tomorrow.

I want to go today.

I want to go tonight.

We can't go tonight.

not tonight

Then maybe we can go tomorrow.

I'd like to have dinner with you tonight.

all right

We can have dinner together tonight.

all right

Can we go a little later?

But I don't want to go tonight.

all right

I'd like to go to the mall today.

I want to buy a book.

Do you want to buy food, too?

No, I only want to buy a book.

and maybe a coffee

all right

Here is your coffee.

Here's your coffee.

Here's your tea.

Where's your tea?

Is that your tea?

No, that's not my tea.

Here's my tea.

Where's my money?

Here's your money.

Here's six dollars.

But that's only five dollars.

We're going to the store now.

We're having dinner now.

We're eating.

And we're speaking English.

What are you doing tonight?

We're going to have dinner.

all right

We're going to have dinner together.

Where's my Pepsi?

Here's your Pepsi.

thanks

You're welcome.

Would you like to have some coffee, too?

Yes, please.

We're drinking coffee.

We're going to drink coffee.

I'm drinking coffee.

I'm going to drink coffee.

but not now, much later

maybe tonight

What are you doing now?

What are you going to do tonight?

I'm going to buy something.

from the mall

I'm going to buy something from the mall.

Are you going to buy something, too?

Yes, I am.

Would you like to go together?

Yes, I would.

How much is that book?

It's five dollars.

But I only have four dollars.

Give me some money.

Give me some money, please.

Here's three dollars.

But I want six dollars.

Give me three dollars, please.

Here's a dollar.

thanks

I can buy that book now.

Can you understand me?

Yes, I can understand you.

I can give you some money.

I'm going to buy a tea, too.

I'm going to give you some money.

What are you going to do tonight?

I don't know.

Would you like to have dinner together?

Yes, I'd like to have dinner with you.

Can you give me some money?

How much do you want?

only six dollars

all right

Here's six dollars.

seven dollars

Here's seven dollars.

But I only want six dollars.

Then give me a dollar.

Are you going to buy something?

Yes, I want to buy a book.

tonight

Here's six dollars.

live.

give

Give me.

all right

Are you going to the restaurant tonight?

not tonight

We're going to go tomorrow.

You're not going to go tomorrow.

Yes, we are going to go tomorrow.

all right

Then give me some money.

Your English is much better now.

Your English is much better than mine.

Give me some money.

Here you are.

I want some coffee.

Here you are.

I want some tea, too.

Can you give me some tea?

Here you are.

thanks

Would you like to drink something?

No, thanks.

Are you sure?

Yes, I am.

We're going to have lunch together.

Are we going to go together?

Yes, we're going to go together.

all right

I only have seven dollars.

And I'm going to eat something later.

Can you give me a dollar, please?

Yes, I can.

How much do you have now?

I have eight dollars.

How much is that book?

It's eight dollars.

Then I'm going to buy that book.

I have eight dollars with me.

I'm going to give you a dollar.

How much money do you have?

I only have seven dollars.

Here's a dollar.

Here you are.

You have eight dollars now.

thank you

thanks

You're welcome.

Goodbye.

I want to borrow some money.

I have to go now.

I only have nine dollars.

ten dollars

cash

I need some money.

I need it.

What do you want to do with it?

more

I need some more money.

Can you give me some water?

anyway

thanks anyway

We have more money than you.

I'm going to eat lunch now.

But I don't have any money.

Here's eight dollars.

Here's your tea.

What would you like to drink?

I'd like some tea.

Here you are.

thanks

You're welcome.

We're going to buy a house.

tonight

What are you going to do tonight?

I don't know.

Maybe we can go to the mall.

Are you going to buy that book?

I'm not sure.

How much is it?

It's seven dollars.

I think it's eight dollars.

Can we go to the Persian supermarket?

I don't know.

Can we go a little later?

all right

I don't have any money.

Can I borrow some money?

How much do you want?

ten dollars

ten

ten dollars

I only want ten dollars.

Here's ten dollars.

I want to buy some coffee.

I want to borrow some money.

I can give you some money.

Then give me ten dollars.

all right

I'm sorry.

I only have nine dollars.

nine

I only have nine dollars.

Can I borrow it?

I want to buy that book.

I want to buy it.

How much is it?

It's ten dollars.

I want to go.

I have to go.

I have a car.

Do you have a car?

I have to go.

Do you have to go?

Do you have to go now?

Yes, I have to go now.

I have to buy a car.

We have to buy a house.

Do you have to buy a house?

We have to have a house.

I want to buy that book.

I have to buy that book.

I have to buy it.

You can't buy that book.

You can't buy it.

Can I borrow some money?

I only have eight dollars.

Can I borrow it?

Yes, here's eight dollars.

thanks

You're welcome.

I have to borrow some money.

When do you want it?

tonight

cash

Can I borrow some money?

Can I borrow some cash?

I don't have any cash.

I can give you some cash.

A: Hello, Mina. How are you?

B: I'm fine, Sahar. Thanks. And you?

A: I'm fine, too. Thank you. What are you doing here Mina?

B: I want to buy a book.

A: Do you want to buy it now?

B: Yes, but I don't have any money with me. Can I borrow some money from you?

A: I'm sorry. I don't have any cash with me.

B: That's okay. I can buy it tomorrow.

A: I'd like to have dinner with you Mina.

B: Okay, but when?

A: Tonight.

B: I can't tonight. I have to go to the mall tonight, but we can have lunch tomorrow.

A: All right. Tomorrow is fine.

B: Do you know a good, Persian restaurant?

A: Yes, I know a good restaurant on Bundy Avenue.

B: All right. Goodbye.

A: Goodbye.

Would you like some tea?

No, thanks.

But I'd like some water.

I'd like some water.

I want some water.

Here you are.

thank you

thanks

You're welcome.

We're going to Iran.

We have to go to Iran.

Are you in Iran now?

Yes, I am.

No, I'm not.

Then where are you?

I'm in Canada now.

Do you want to go to Iran?

Yes, I do.

No, I don't.

Do you have any coffee?

Yes, I do.

No, I don't.

Do you have any tea?

No, I don't.

Yes, I do.

ten

eight

seven

nine

three

Can you give me some cash?

What do you want to do with it?

I want to buy a car with it.

I need it.

I want some money.

I need some money.

I need it.

I don't need it.

You don't want to buy a car.

You don't need to buy a car.

You don't need to buy it.

Do you want some tea?

Do you need money?

Do you need some money?

No, I don't.

Yes, I do.

How much do you want?

How much do you need?

I need ten dollars.

I can give you more.

more

Do you need more?

No, I don't.

Give me some cash.

I don't have any cash with me.

Are you sure?

Yes, I am.

I have to go now.

Give me five dollars.

You have to give me nine dollars.

more

more money

I need more money.

Do you need more money?

Yes, I do.

No, I don't.

You speak English better than me.

better than me

more than me

more than you

I have six dollars.

And you have ten dollars.

You have more than me.

You have more money than me.

I have to buy something.

I need some money.

Can I borrow some money?

How much do you need?

I need ten dollars.

I'm sorry. I only have seven dollars.

but thanks anyway

anyway

Where are you going?

I'm going to the supermarket.

What are you going to buy?

I want to buy some water.

Can you buy some bread, too?

No, I can't.

anyway

You're going to the supermarket anyway.

We need some bread.

all right

borrow

water

thanks anyway

I need it.

dollar

I'm going to borrow some money.

I have to borrow some money.

I have to go now.

Can you give me some tea?

Here you are.

some more

I need some more.

more money

I need some more money.

Thanks a lot.

It's late.

It's too late now.

We need eleven dollars.

But twelve dollars is better.

I can buy it tomorrow night.

That's too much.

That's a lot.

It's a lot of water.

Do you know where my son is?

Hello. How are you?

I'm fine, Thanks. And you?

I'm fine, too. Thank you.

I have to borrow some money.

with whom?

from whom?

I'd like to borrow money from you.

I don't have any cash.

I only have ten dollars.

I can give you nine dollars.

I need a dollar.

Then I have more than you.

more than you

more than that

I need more than that.

But thanks anyway.

Do you want to go to a restaurant together?

Yes, I do.

But I have to go to the store, too.

I want to buy that book.

I want to buy it today.

We can go to the mall tonight.

But I'd like to go early.

I want some water.

Here you are.

Can you drink it now?

some more

I want some more water.

I need ten dollars.

But I only have nine dollars.

I need more money.
some more money
one more dollar
I need one more dollar.

A: I have to buy a book, but I don't have any cash. Can I borrow some money from you?

B: How much is the book?

A: It's ten dollars.

B: I'm sorry, but I only have nine dollars.

A: No, I need more than that. But thanks anyway.

B: I want some water. where can I buy some water?

A: Do you have to buy it now?

B: I don't have to, but it's better to buy it now.

A: Then buy it later.

B: All right. Goodbye.

A: Goodbye.

Here's ten dollars.

thanks

Thanks a lot.

I'm going to give you two more dollars.

Thanks a lot.

I have nine dollars now.

Now I have nine dollars.

Thanks a lot.

You're welcome.

Now I have to buy something.

from the store

What are you going to buy?

I want to buy some water.

Now I have ten dollars.

Thanks a lot.

But It's early.

No, It's late.

Maybe you can go tomorrow.

It's not early.

It's not late.

I don't think it's late.

Then we can go together.

Thanks a lot.

I don't have any cash with me.
Can we go to my house?
No, It's late now.
But I only have ten dollars.
We need more than that.
We need one more dollar.
We need eleven dollars.
Can we go tomorrow?
It's late now.
And we don't have eleven dollars.
We need more money.
Eleven dollars is fine.
But twelve dollars is better.
We have eleven dollars now.
But we need twelve dollars.
Here's a dollar.
Thanks a lot.
I want to buy some coffee, too.
And you have to buy some water.
more than twelve dollars
We need more than twelve dollars.
I can borrow some money.
from my son
I can borrow some money from my son.
But it's late now.
It's too late.
It's too late now.
It's too late to go to the store now.
We only have twelve dollars.
We need eleven more dollars.
And it's too late.
Do you have to buy it tonight?
No, I don't.
It's too late now.
I can buy it tomorrow night.
We can go to the supermarket.
tomorrow night
We can go tomorrow night.
It's too late tonight.
We can go together tomorrow night.
Thanks a lot.

I can borrow twelve dollars from my son.

That's too much.

Ten dollars is too much for a book.

We only need eleven more dollars.

But thanks anyway.

That's too much money.

It's not too much.

We want to buy water, too.

It's too late.

It's too early.

We can go tomorrow night.

I only want water now.

Here you are.

That's too much water.

That's a lot.

It's not too much.

But it's a lot.

It's a lot of water.

But it's not too much.

I have a lot of money.

But I don't have any cash.

eleven

twelve

night

tomorrow night

a lot

a lot of

a lot of money

Can I borrow some cash?

I don't have a lot of money.

I need more money.

I'm sorry. I can't give you more.

I only have eleven dollars.

That's a lot of money.

Yes, but you need twelve dollars.

But I don't need it today.

but for tomorrow night

I need it for tomorrow night.

It's too early now.

But tomorrow night it's too late.
I'd like to have the money tonight.
Do you know where my son is?
Where's the Persian restaurant?
Do you know where the restaurant is?
It's far.
And it's too late now.
It's too far.
Are you going to eat there?
No, it's too far.
And I don't have a lot of money.
How much do you have?
I have eleven dollars.
Or maybe I have twelve dollars.
I'm not sure.
That's a lot of money.
Do you know where your money is?
No, I don't know where it is.
I have more money at home.
Do you know where my house is?
No, I don't know where your house is.
No, I don't know where it is.
I want some water.
Here you are.
Thanks a lot.
That's a lot of water.

I have thirteen dollars.

fourteen

Where's my wallet?

It's on the floor.

You owe me fourteen dollars.

How much do I owe you?

You don't owe me anything.

Who is that?

That's my daughter.

That's my husband.

He's in Iran now.

He wants some tea.

Is he your husband?

I want to buy it.

I don't have any money.

I can't buy it.

I need eleven dollars.

I want to give you twelve dollars.

Thanks a lot.

I'm going to have dinner now.

It's too early.

I have a lot of money.

How much money do you have?

I have twelve dollars.

That's not a lot.

We need more money.

Maybe we can borrow some money.

Can we go to the supermarket now?

No, it's too late now.

We can go tomorrow.

But we're going to go to Canada tomorrow.

We're going to Canada tomorrow night.

all right

Excuse me. How much is a coffee?

It's seven dollars.

That's too much.

Excuse me, ma'am.

Do you know where Sunset Avenue is?

Yes, I do.

No, I don't.

How much?

How much do you want to borrow?

I have to borrow a lot of money.

You owe.

You owe me.

You want some Pepsi.

Do you want some Pepsi?

some money

You owe me some money.

Do you owe me some money?

I don't understand you.

I don't owe you.

I don't owe you anything.

Are you sure?

Yes, I'm sure.

Do you owe me?

No, I don't owe you.

Yes, I owe you a lot.

How much?

How much do you owe me?

thirteen dollars

You owe me.

You owe me thirteen dollars.

Are you sure?

Yes, I am.

Here's a dollar.

How much do I owe you?

You owe me thirteen dollars.

I don't owe you thirteen dollars.

Then how much do you owe me?

only

only four dollars

or maybe five dollars

How much do you owe me?

twelve dollars

only twelve dollars

I owe you nine dollars.

I only have three dollars.

I only owe you three dollars.

how much?

How much do you owe me?

only three dollars
How much do you owe me?
How much do I owe you?
six dollars
Do you owe me thirteen dollars?
No, I owe you ten dollars.
only ten dollars?
fourteen dollars
fourteen
I owe you fourteen dollars.
more
I think.
You owe me more.
I think you owe me more.
You owe me a lot of money.
You speak better than me.
better than me
more than me
more than that
I owe you thirteen dollars.
You owe me more than that.
You owe me fourteen dollars.
all right
Here's fourteen dollars.
That's only thirteen dollars.
I'm sorry.
Here's a dollar.
I want to give you your money.
wallet
your money
your wallet
my wallet
Where's Main Street?
Where's my wallet?
Your wallet's here.
It's here.
It's there.
Do you know where Bundy Avenue is?
Do you know where my wallet is?
No, I don't.
Yes, I do.

Where is it?

It's there.

Is that your wallet?

No, that's not mine.

Yes, that's mine.

I live in Iran.

in Iran

my wallet

in my wallet

I have some money.

I have some money in my wallet.

I have some cash in my wallet.

in my wallet

in your house

My wallet's in your house.

I owe you some money.

You owe me some money.

But you don't owe me a lot.

You only owe me thirteen dollars.

That's not too much money.

A: Hello, Mina.

B: Hello, Jim.

A: Can I borrow some money, Mina?

B: Do you want cash?

A: Yes, please.

B: Okay. I have some cash in my wallet. How much do you need?

A: Fourteen dollars.

B: That's a lot of money. I only have ten dollars with me, but I can give four more dollars tomorrow night.

A: I need the money now. Tomorrow night is too late anyway.

B: All right. Then here's ten dollars. Maybe Sarah can give you some more money.

A: Thanks a lot.

B: You're welcome.

It's late.

It's too late.

It's not too late.

Where's my wallet?

It's on the floor.

Your wallet is on the floor.

I don't know where it is.
I need some money.
I want to borrow some money.
from Ali
Who is Ali?
Who's Ali?
Who's Mina?
who?
Where are you?
Who are you?
I'm Shadi.
Hello, Shadi. How are you?
I'm fine, thanks.
That's my son.
Who's that?
That's my son.
That's my daughter.
daughter
my daughter
That's my daughter.
And that's my son.

owe
You owe me.
thirteen
wallet
water
daughter

Who's that?
That's my husband.
husband
Where's your husband?
My husband is in Iran now.
He is in Iran now.
he
I am.
He is.
He's.
He's in Iran.
That's not my wallet.

He's not my husband.
Is he your husband?
No, he's not my husband.
No, he's not.
Yes, he is.
Yes, he is my husband.
He wants some tea.
He wants some water.
My husband speaks English very well.
He speaks English very well.
He's at the mall now.
I'm going to the mall.
He's going to the mall.
Is he going to Iran?
Yes, he is.
No, he's not.
He wants to live here.
He lives here.
Where's your son?
He's at home.
What is he doing there?
What's he doing there?
He's eating lunch.
My son's eating lunch.
He's eating lunch.
Where's your daughter?
My daughter's eating lunch, too.
My daughter wants to go to Iran.
But my son's here.
But my son is here.
He's drinking tea.
Who's that?
He's my husband Ali.
And that's my daughter Sahar.
Your wallet's on the floor.
Thanks a lot.
You're welcome.

fifteen

sixteen

seventeen

eighteen

nineteen

she

She's my daughter.

He'd like to eat something, too.

Does your daughter live here?

Does your son want to eat?

Ask me.

Ask me where Tehran is?

Ask me if I have a car?

Tell me.

Tell me you live in Iran.

I don't know who that is.

Where does your daughter want to go?

Who's that?

That's my husband.

Is Ali home?

No, he's not home.

Ali's not home.

He's not home.

Where's my wallet?

It's on the floor.

I owe you a lot.

I owe you fourteen dollars.

You don't owe me fourteen dollars.

Then how much do I owe you?

You only owe me thirteen dollars.

fifteen dollars

fifteen

I owe you a lot of money.

Ali owes you a lot, too.

He only owes me fifteen dollars.

sixteen

sixteen dollars

six

sixteen

seven

seventeen

eight

eighteen

four

fourteen

fifteen

five

twelve

eleven

thirteen

three

a lot

a lot of money

a lot of water

That's a lot of water.

That's too much water.

My son's going to go to Iran.

He wants to go tomorrow.

He's going to go tomorrow night.

My son wants to speak with you.

He wants to speak with you.

Is that your daughter?

Yes, she is my daughter.

she

She is.

She is my daughter.

He's my son.

He is my son.

She's my daughter.

She's not my daughter.

She lives in Canada.

My husband's there, too.

Where's my daughter?

Where's she?

Where's my son?

Where's he?

Where is he?

Is my husband there?

No, he's not.

Yes, he is.

Do you want to speak with your husband?

Yes, I do.

Yes, please.

No, not now.

Where's my daughter?

She's here.

She can speak English.

I would like to eat something.

and your husband?

My husband would like to eat something, too.

He would like to eat something, too.

I'd like to eat something.

He'd like to eat something, too.

and your daughter?

She'd like to eat something, too.

She wants to eat something.

You want to eat.

Do you want to eat?

Your son wants to eat.

Does your son want to eat?

do you?

does your daughter?

does she?

do you?

does your husband?

does he?

I live here.

Do you live here?

My son lives here.

Does your son live here?

Does he live here?

My daughter understands English.

She understands English.

Does she understand Persian?

No, she can't speak Persian.

But my son understands Persian.

He speaks English, too.

A: Mina, where's your daughter?

B: She's at the mall.

A: What does she want to buy?

B: She wants to buy a book.

A: What are you doing tonight Mina?

B: I'm going to the supermarket. I need to buy some food. Would you like to go with me?

A: Maybe, I'm not sure. I don't have any money with me.

B: I can give you some money. I owe you some money anyway. How much do I owe you?

A: you owe me thirteen dollars.

B: Here's fourteen dollars.

A: But that's a dollar more than you owe me.

B: Give it to your daughter. I'm sure she wants to buy something.

A: All right, thanks.

B: You're welcome.

Ask me.

Where's my daughter?

I don't know where your daughter is.

Who's that?

I don't know who that is.

Do you want to go?

Does your daughter want to go?

Where do you want to go?

Where does your daughter want to go?

She wants to go to the restaurant.

When is she going there?

I don't know when she's going there.

Ask me.

Where's Tehran?

Ask me where Tehran is.

Where's Tehran?

Tehran is in Iran.

Tehran's in Iran.

When are you going to Iran?

Ask me when I'm going to Iran.

When are you going to Iran?

I'm going to Iran tomorrow.

Where are you from?

Where's your husband from?

He's from Iran.

Ask me where my husband is from.

Where's your husband from?

He's from Iran.

Ask me where he is now.

Where is he now?

He's in Canada now.

Ask me if I have a car.

Do you have a car?

Yes, I do.

No, I don't.

live

I live.

lives

She lives.

She lives in Canada.

one

eleven

twelve

three

thirteen

fourteen

fifteen

six

sixteen

seventeen

eighteen

nineteen

if

—

Does your son live here?

Ask me if my son lives here.

Does your son live here?

No, he lives in Iran.

What do you want to buy?

I want to buy a book.

Is my son at your house?

No, he's not here.

Yes, he's here.

Is she your daughter?

Yes, she is.

No, she's not.

Do you drink coffee?

Yes, I do.

No, I don't.

Does your daughter drink coffee?

Does she drink coffee?

Yes, she drinks coffee.

Yes, she does.

Do you want to buy a car?

Does your husband want to buy a car?

Does he want to buy a car?

Yes, he does.

No, he doesn't.

He doesn't want to buy a car.

My daughter doesn't want to live here.

She doesn't want to live here.

Where does she live?

What does she do?

What does she want to buy?

Do you live in Iran?

No, I don't.

Yes, I do.

Does your husband want some coffee?

Yes, he does.

No, he doesn't.

Tell me.

Tell me you live in Iran.

I live in Iran.

Ali wants to buy a car.

I live in Canada.

Your daughter doesn't drink coffee.

She speaks English very well.

a lot

better

a lot better

I speak English a lot better now.

A: Who's that? Do you know who that is?

B: I don't know who that is.

A: Where's my son? Do you know where my son is?

B: I don't know where he is.

A: Where's my wallet? Do you know where my wallet is?

B: I don't know where your wallet is. I don't know where it is.

A: What's that? Do you know what that is?

B: I don't know what that is.

A: When does your daughter want to go to Iran? Do you know when your daughter wants to go to Iran?

B: I don't know when she wants to go to Iran.

A: Does your husband drink coffee? Do you know if your husband drinks coffee?

B: I don't know if he drinks coffee.

A: How much does my son owe you? Do you know how much my son owes you?

B: I don't know how much he owes me, but I know he doesn't owe me a lot.

A: Is your son In Canada now? Do you know if your sons in Canada now?

B: I don't know if he is in Canada.

A: Does your son know you're here?

B: I don't know if he knows I'm here. I don't know if he knows that. I think he knows that. Yes, he does. No, he doesn't.

That's my friend Ali.

twenty dollars

thirty

forty

fifty

expensive

cheap

It's very expensive.

It's too expensive.

Ask him.

Ask her.

Speak with him.

Speak with her.

That's for you.

my husband

your daughter

Where's my wallet?

It's on the floor.

Do you know where my wallet is?

No, I don't know where it is.

When is Ali going to Iran?

I don't know when he wants to go.

and Shadi?

When does she want to go to Iran?

She's going to Iran tomorrow night.

Does Shadi know you're here?

Yes, she does.

No, she doesn't.

six

sixteen

seventeen books

eighteen cars

nineteen dollars

eleven dollars

thirteen Pepsis

How much is a coffee?

It's only a dollar.

How much does Ali owe you?

twenty dollars

twenty

Ali owes me twenty dollars.

He owes me twenty dollars.

That's not much.

But I think that's a lot.

four

twenty

twenty-four

twenty-seven

twenty-nine

twenty-one

I can't give you twenty-five dollars.

I have ten dollars.

And I have to borrow twenty dollars.

I need thirty dollars.

thirty

three

thirty-three

thirty-two

twenty-three

Does your husband want to buy a car?

Yes, he does.

No, he doesn't.

I don't know if he wants to buy a car.

Who's that?

He's my friend.

my friend

He's my friend.

She's my friend.

one book

I have two books.

I have two friends.

Does your friend live here?

No, my friend lives in Shiraz.

My friend would like to drink some water.

He'd like to drink some water.

Do you have any money?

Yes, I do.

How much do you need?

I need forty dollars.

I only have twenty dollars.

forty

forty-four

I only have forty-five dollars.

I don't have forty-eight dollars.

But I can give you thirty-seven dollars.

Do you have any money?

Yes, I have thirty-nine dollars.

your friend

your friend Ali

Does your friend Ali have any money?

I don't know.

Ask me.

ask

your friend

Ask your friend.

If we can borrow some money?

Tell me.

Tell your friend Ali.

Tell your friend Ali we need some money.

Tell him.

Tell him we need money.

Tell your friend Ali we need money.

Tell him we need money.

Ask me.

Ask him.

Do you know where Mina is?

Yes, She's home.

Tell her.

Tell Mina I can't go to the mall.

Tell her I can't go to the mall.

Ask Ali if he wants to go to the mall.

Ask him if he wants to go to the mall.

A: Jim, are you going to buy a car today?

B: No, I don't think I can buy it today. I need some more money.

A: But you can speak with your friend Mina. Maybe you can borrow some money from her.

B: Mina is in Iran now.

A: Where's Navid? Is he in Iran, too?

B: No, he's here.

A: You can ask him. Maybe he can give you some money.

B: But I don't know where he is now.

A: Do you know how much you need?

B: What?

A: I'm asking you how much you need.

B: I don't need a lot. Are you going to give me some money?

A: Yes, I am.

My friend Ali lives in Canada.

He's going to Iran tomorrow night.

forty

I can give you forty dollars.

But I need more.

I need fifty dollars.

fifty

fifty-five

fifty-six

fifty-one

I need that book.

I need it.

Can I buy it?

How much is it?

It's only three dollars.

It's cheap.

cheap

You speak English very well.

That book is very cheap.

That book's very cheap.

It's not late.

It's not cheap.

Is Mina home?

Yes, she is.

Do you want to speak with her?

Ask her.

If she knows where my book is?

Ask her if she knows where my book is.

Your book is with Ali.

with whom?

with Ali

Is Ali there?

No, he's not.

Please tell him I need my book.

Please tell him I need it.

How much is a coffee?
It's six dollars.
That's not cheap.
That's very expensive.
expensive
That's very expensive.
It's not cheap.
It's expensive.
It's too late.
It's too expensive.
It's very expensive.
It's not very expensive.
It's not too expensive.
Yes, it's very expensive.
It's too expensive for me.
for me
for you

friend
twenty
thirty
forty
fifty
expensive
him
Tell him.
her
Ask her.

for Ali
for my son
for him
for my daughter
for her
with him
with her
I want to speak with Ali.
I want to speak with him.
I want to buy a book for Ali.
I want to buy a book for him.
What are you going to buy for Mina?

I want to buy a wallet for her.

I don't know what to buy for her.

Does Ali know where Mina is?

No, he doesn't know where she is.

Tell me.

Speak with me.

Speak with your husband.

Speak to your husband.

Speak with him.

Speak to him.

Speak to your daughter.

Speak to her.

How much is that book?

It's fifty dollars.

That's too expensive.

No, it's fifteen dollars.

Then it's cheap.

I'm tired.

why?

because

enough

enough money

Do you have enough money?

dress

a glass of water

a glass of milk

fast

faster

You speak too fast.

We can go earlier.

why not?

How much is that book?

It's forty dollars.

It's too expensive.

No, it's not expensive.

It's cheap.

What's that?

That's for you.

Oh, thank you.

You're welcome.

I'm going to buy a car.

for my son

I'm going to buy a car for him.

why?

Do you want to go?

When do you want to go?

Why do you want to go?

because

Why do you want to buy that car?

Because it's very cheap.

Why do you want to go to the mall?

Because I have to buy something.

I don't want to speak with him.

why not?

Would you like to have dinner with me?

No, I can't have dinner with you.

why not?

Because I have to go to the store.

with my friend

Who's your friend?

You don't know her.

She's from Iran.

Can you buy that car for me?

No, I can't.

why not?

Because it's very expensive.

Yours is very expensive, too.

Yes, but mine is better than that.

Can we go to a restaurant now?

why not?

Do you know a good restaurant?

Yes, I do.

Can we go to the mall, too?

No, we can't.

why not?

Because it's late now.

I'm tired.

You're tired.

He's tired.

She's tired.

Is your husband going to the supermarket?

No, he's tired now.

Are you tired?

Yes, a little.

I need some money.

I can give you thirty dollars.

That's not enough.

enough

Do you have enough money?

I'm not sure.

I only have fifty dollars.

I think that's enough.

enough money

It's expensive.

It's enough.

Is it enough?

No, it's not enough.

Yes, it's enough.

What do you want to buy with your money?

dress

I want to buy a dress.

A: Hello, Jim.

B: Hello, Mina. How are you?

A: Fine, thanks. And you?

B: I'm fine, thank you.

A: I want to go to the mall, Jim.

B: Why?

A: Because I want to buy a dress. Would you like to go with me?

B: No, thanks.

A: Why not?

B: I'm a little tired today. Do you have enough money?

A: I'm not sure. How much is a dress?

B: I don't know, maybe forty dollars. How much do you have?

A: I only have thirty dollars in my wallet.

B: Okay. Here's twenty dollars for you. Now you have fifty dollars.

A: Do you think that's enough?

B: I think it is.

A: Are you sure?

B: Yes, I am.

A: Very well. Thanks a lot.

B: You're welcome.

How much is that dress?

It's fifty-three dollars.

It's very cheap.

forty-eight

seventeen

thirty-nine

twenty-one

Does your son live in Iran?

No, he lives in Canada.

Why does he live there?

Because my daughter lives there, too.

My son lives with her.

Do you have enough cash in your wallet?

No, I don't.

Yes, I do.

Can I borrow thirty-five dollars from you?

sure

Can you give me a coffee?

sure

Here you are.

Does Shadi want to drink something?

Yes, she does.

What would she like to drink?

She wants a glass of water.

glass

a glass of water, please

Do you have a glass?

Why do you want a glass?

Because I want to drink some water.

milk

a glass of water

a glass of milk

Can I have a glass of milk?

sure

Are you tired?

Yes, I am.

No, I'm not.

Yes, a little.

How much is that dress?

It's thirty-two dollars.

That's not too expensive.

I'd like to buy it.

my husband

my husband and I

My husband and I would like to go to the restaurant.

my son and I

my daughter and I

you and I

My husband and I drink a lot of milk.

But my son doesn't drink any milk.

What would you like to drink?

a glass of water, please

I don't understand what you want.

You speak too fast.

fast

You speak very well.

very fast

You speak very fast.

You speak too much.

I'm sorry. You speak too fast.

I can't understand you.

faster

cheap

cheaper

early

earlier

Your car is a good car.

Your car is a better car.

why?

why not?

why not today?

because

tired

I'm tired.

enough

dress

drink

dress

sure

glass

glass of water

milk

a glass of milk

early

earlier

good

better

a good house

a better house

Do you have enough money?

No, I need some money.

Can I borrow some from you?

sure.

why not?

My son wants a glass of water.

My daughter wants some milk.

You have to drink a lot of water.

Water's good for you.

earlier

We can go there earlier.

faster

a little faster

Can you speak a little faster?

sure

good morning
good afternoon
good evening
good night
Where's your wife?
What time is it?
It's nine o'clock.
It's eight thirty.
at eleven o'clock
at what time?
I have sixty dollars.
I need seventy dollars.
If you want.

Would you like a glass of milk?
why not?
Tell me if that's enough.
Yes, it's enough.
thanks a lot
Can we go to the mall earlier?
I'm tired now.
Maybe we can go tomorrow night.
why tomorrow night?
why not tonight?
Because my friend wants to go, too.
But we don't have enough money.
We only have thirty-five dollars.
That's a lot of money.
But I want to buy a dress.
And the dress is very expensive.
Are you buying it for your daughter?
Yes, I'm buying it for her.
But I need twenty-five more dollars.
Do you need it fast?
Yes, I do.

A: We're going to eat something now.

B: I'm a little tired now. Maybe we can go later.

A: I don't want to go with you. I want to go with my friend Shadi. We want to go to the mall, too. she want's to buy a dress, but she doesn't have enough money. Can I borrow some money from you?

B: Sure, how much would you like?

A: Fifty dollars, please.

B: That's too much. Fifty dollars is a lot of money, and I don't think, that you need that much money.

A: Then give me forty dollars. I have ten dollars anyway.

B: You only have ten dollars. Maybe you can go to the mall tomorrow night.

A: No, we have to go earlier because she needs the dress for tomorrow night.

B: All right. Here's thirty-five dollars. Is that enough?

A: It's more than enough. Thanks a lot.

B: Would you like a glass of milk?

A: Not now. I have to go.

B: All right. Goodbye.

good evening

good morning

morning

good evening

good morning

good night

good morning

good night

I don't have any money.

I have some money.

I have twenty-three dollars in my wallet.

Is that enough?

Yes, you have enough money.

Here's fourteen dollars.

Now you have thirty-seven dollars.

good evening

good night

good morning

Where's your wife?

Do you know where your wife is?

I think she's at the mall.

I think she's buying a dress.

She's going to Paris tomorrow night.

Where's your husband?

He's at home.

He's eating breakfast.

My wife's eating at the mall.

What time is it?

I don't know.
But it's very early.
Is your wife home now?
Yes, she is.
What time is it?
It's nine o'clock.
No, it's eight o'clock.
Where's your wife now?
She's home.
What time is it?
It's eight thirty.
No, it's eight forty.
It's nine o'clock.
thirty-five
It's eight thirty-five.
No, it's nine forty-five.
What time is it now?
It's ten o'clock.
It's three nineteen.
Then I have to go to the mall.
why?
Why do you have to go to the mall?
Because my wife's there.
And I want to buy a dress for her.
When do you want to go to the mall?
What time do you want to go?
at eleven o'clock
at three o'clock
What time do you have to go?
four o'clock
at four o'clock
at four o'clock or at two o'clock?
Three o'clock is better.
What time is it now?
It's three thirty.
We're going to a restaurant tonight.
when?
at what time?
at seven forty
or at eight o'clock
at what time?

at eight thirty-five

Do you have enough money?

Yes, I have a lot of money.

How much do you have?

I have sixty dollars.

I only have thirty-three dollars.

I have more than sixty dollars.

I have sixty-five dollars.

I need seventy dollars.

That's a lot of money.

good evening

It's only one o'clock now.

then good afternoon

good afternoon

It's not one o'clock.

It's one thirty.

good afternoon.

Now I need seventy-five dollars.

How much do you have now?

I have ten dollars.

Then you need sixty-five more dollars.

What time is it?

I think it's six o'clock.

I have to go to the store.

at what time?

What time do you have to go?

Do you know where the store is?

Do you know what time you have to go?

We can go together.

at what time?

at six thirty

My wife is there now.

And she needs seventy dollars.

But I only have sixty-seven dollars.

You can borrow three dollars from me.

Do you want to go with my car?

sure

If you want.

We can go with my car if you want.

if

If you'd like.

We can go to the restaurant later.

We can go later if you'd like.

evening

good evening

morning

good morning

good afternoon

night

good night

wife

Where's your wife?

time

What time is it?

o'clock

It's two o'clock.

six

sixty

seventeen

if

If you want.

If you'd like.

good afternoon

A: Good morning, Omid.

B: It's not morning. It's two o'clock.

A: Then good afternoon.

B: No, I'm sorry. It's seven o'clock.

A: Then good evening. How are you?

B: I'm fine, thanks. And you?

A: Fine, thank you. I want to go to the mall.

B: When do you want to go? Do you want to go now?

A: It's too early now.

B: Then at what time?

A: I think seven thirty's fine. You can go with me if you'd like.

B: I have to go to a restaurant with my wife tonight. But thanks anyway.

A: Do you have enough money?

B: I have sixty-five dollars. And you? do you have enough?

A: I know. I've more than sixty-five dollars. I think I have seventy-three dollars. I'm not sure. Do you know what time do you go to the restaurant?

B: We're going at eight thirty.

A: Maybe I can go with you.

B: Okay.

good morning
good afternoon
good evening
good night
Where's your wife?
What time is it?
It's nine o'clock.
It's eight thirty.
at eleven o'clock
at what time?
I have sixty dollars.
I need seventy dollars.
If you want.

Would you like a glass of milk?
why not?
Tell me if that's enough.
Yes, it's enough.
thanks a lot
Can we go to the mall earlier?
I'm tired now.
Maybe we can go tomorrow night.
why tomorrow night?
why not tonight?
Because my friend wants to go, too.
But we don't have enough money.
We only have thirty-five dollars.
That's a lot of money.
But I want to buy a dress.
And the dress is very expensive.
Are you buying it for your daughter?
Yes, I'm buying it for her.
But I need twenty-five more dollars.
Do you need it fast?
Yes, I do.

A: We're going to eat something now.

B: I'm a little tired now. Maybe we can go later.

A: I don't want to go with you. I want to go with my friend Shadi. We want to go to the mall, too. she want's to buy a dress, but she doesn't have enough money. Can I borrow some money from you?

B: Sure, how much would you like?

A: Fifty dollars, please.

B: That's too much. Fifty dollars is a lot of money, and I don't think, that you need that much money.

A: Then give me forty dollars. I have ten dollars anyway.

B: You only have ten dollars. Maybe you can go to the mall tomorrow night.

A: No, we have to go earlier because she needs the dress for tomorrow night.

B: All right. Here's thirty-five dollars. Is that enough?

A: It's more than enough. Thanks a lot.

B: Would you like a glass of milk?

A: Not now. I have to go.

B: All right. Goodbye.

good evening

good morning

morning

good evening

good morning

good night

good morning

good night

I don't have any money.

I have some money.

I have twenty-three dollars in my wallet.

Is that enough?

Yes, you have enough money.

Here's fourteen dollars.

Now you have thirty-seven dollars.

good evening

good night

good morning

Where's your wife?

Do you know where your wife is?

I think she's at the mall.

I think she's buying a dress.

She's going to Paris tomorrow night.

Where's your husband?

He's at home.

He's eating breakfast.

My wife's eating at the mall.

What time is it?

I don't know.
But it's very early.
Is your wife home now?
Yes, she is.
What time is it?
It's nine o'clock.
No, it's eight o'clock.
Where's your wife now?
She's home.
What time is it?
It's eight thirty.
No, it's eight forty.
It's nine o'clock.
thirty-five
It's eight thirty-five.
No, it's nine forty-five.
What time is it now?
It's ten o'clock.
It's three nineteen.
Then I have to go to the mall.
why?
Why do you have to go to the mall?
Because my wife's there.
And I want to buy a dress for her.
When do you want to go to the mall?
What time do you want to go?
at eleven o'clock
at three o'clock
What time do you have to go?
four o'clock
at four o'clock
at four o'clock or at two o'clock?
Three o'clock is better.
What time is it now?
It's three thirty.
We're going to a restaurant tonight.
when?
at what time?
at seven forty
or at eight o'clock
at what time?

at eight thirty-five

Do you have enough money?

Yes, I have a lot of money.

How much do you have?

I have sixty dollars.

I only have thirty-three dollars.

I have more than sixty dollars.

I have sixty-five dollars.

I need seventy dollars.

That's a lot of money.

good evening

It's only one o'clock now.

then good afternoon

good afternoon

It's not one o'clock.

It's one thirty.

good afternoon.

Now I need seventy-five dollars.

How much do you have now?

I have ten dollars.

Then you need sixty-five more dollars.

What time is it?

I think it's six o'clock.

I have to go to the store.

at what time?

What time do you have to go?

Do you know where the store is?

Do you know what time you have to go?

We can go together.

at what time?

at six thirty

My wife is there now.

And she needs seventy dollars.

But I only have sixty-seven dollars.

You can borrow three dollars from me.

Do you want to go with my car?

sure

If you want.

We can go with my car if you want.

if

If you'd like.

We can go to the restaurant later.

We can go later if you'd like.

evening

good evening

morning

good morning

good afternoon

night

good night

wife

Where's your wife?

time

What time is it?

o'clock

It's two o'clock.

six

sixty

seventeen

if

If you want.

If you'd like.

good afternoon

A: Good morning, Omid.

B: It's not morning. It's two o'clock.

A: Then good afternoon.

B: No, I'm sorry. It's seven o'clock.

A: Then good evening. How are you?

B: I'm fine, thanks. And you?

A: Fine, thank you. I want to go to the mall.

B: When do you want to go? Do you want to go now?

A: It's too early now.

B: Then at what time?

A: I think seven thirty's fine. You can go with me if you'd like.

B: I have to go to a restaurant with my wife tonight. But thanks anyway.

A: Do you have enough money?

B: I have sixty-five dollars. And you? do you have enough?

A: I know. I've more than sixty-five dollars. I think I have seventy-three dollars. I'm not sure. Do you know what time do you go to the restaurant?

B: We're going at eight thirty.

A: Maybe I can go with you.

B: Okay.

over here

over there

Who is it?

It's me.

child

children

how many?

How many children do you have?

big

Nice to meet you.

Your daughter is very cute.

We don't have any children.

Excuse me. Where's the restroom?

It's there.

eighty

ninety

eighty-seven

ninety-eight

What time is it?

It's five twenty.

It's four forty-five.

It's seven o'clock.

That hotel is very expensive.

why?

Because it's at the beach.

every day

I go to the beach every day.

They go to the beach every day.

And then they go to the hotel.

At what time do they go to the hotel?

at four o'clock

Tomorrow they're going to the beach again.

I have to eat breakfast every day.

That car is too small.

Why do you want to buy it?

Because it's not expensive.

You can buy a bigger car.

bigger

a bigger house

small

smaller

bigger

big

They have a big house.

My car is bigger than yours.

Your car is smaller than mine.

Where's my wife?

Do you know where she is?

She is over here.

over here

Where is she?

over here

there

Is she there?

No, she's not.

Yes, she is.

Where's the restroom?

It's here.

It's over here.

It's there.

It's over there.

over there

Where's my husband?

He's over there.

Where's my wallet?

It's over there.

where?

over there

on the floor

Where are you from?

I'm from Iran.

My wife is from Iran, too.

Nice to meet you.

Nice to meet you, too.

Is your wife here now?

Yes, she's over there.

child

my child

I have one child.

That's my child.

children

Do you have any money?
Do you have any children?
No, we don't have any children.
Yes, we have children.
how many?
We have three children.
how many children?
How many children do you have?
We don't have any children.
How many dollars do you have?
I only have ninety dollars.
How much money do you have?
eighty dollars
That's not enough.
We need more money.
How many cars do you have?
We have two cars.
My car is very big.
children
your children
Do your children live here?
Yes, they do.
No, they don't.
They live in Iran.
My children live in Iran.
Nice to meet you.
Nice to meet you, too.
Why do you want to go to Mashhad?
Because my children live there.
Is that your daughter?
Yes, why?
cute
She's very cute.
How many children do you have?
I have two children.
That's my daughter Mina.
She's very cute.
Where's your son?
He's at the beach now.
He goes there every day.

small

big

bigger

over

over here

over there

child

children

how many?

how many children?

She's very cute.

He goes.

He goes there every day.

Who's that?

That's my husband Omid.

Who is it?

It's me.

It's me Mina.

Is that your husband?

Is that you?

Is that you, Ali?

Who's there?

It's me Sahar.

A: Who is it? Who's there?

B: It's John.

A: Who?

B: John Peters.

A: Oh, yes. nice to meet you, john.

B: Nice to meet you, too. Where are your children?

A: The children are over there. Would you like some coffee?

B: No, thanks. But I'd like some soda, please.

A: I'm sorry. We don't have any soda. Would you like some tea or water?

B: Water's fine, thank you. Is Jim home?

A: Yes, he's over there.

B: Can I speak with him, please?

A: Sure, here's your water.

B: Thank you.

A: You're welcome, John.

Nice to meet you.

Nice to meet you, too.

Your children are very cute.

thanks

Your children are cute, too.

Yours are very cute, too.

Who is it?

It's me, Ali.

My wife wants to speak with you.

She wants to speak with you.

They're my children.

Are they your children?

Yes, they are.

No, they're not.

That's my son Ali.

Does your child speak Persian?

a little

My son understands Persian.

But he can't speak Persian very well.

Excuse me. Where's the restroom?

It's over there.

It's over here.

big

Your son is very big.

He is very big.

That's my husband over there.

Nice to meet you.

Nice to meet you, too.

Do you have any children?

Yes, I do.

How many children do you have?

I only have a son.

Does your son live with you?

Yes, he does.

No, he doesn't.

We're going home now.

But the children want to go to the beach.

Who is it?

Is that you, Shadi?

Yes, it's me.

hundred

I have a hundred dollars.

big enough

gas

gas station

more expensive

It's only five kilometers.

It's three miles.

really?

How far is Houston from here?

from here to Tehran

How many kilometers is it to London?

Nice to meet you.

Where are your children?

They're over there.

How many children do you have?

We only have one child.

Who is it?

It's me.

Is that you, Mina?

Yes, it's me.

No, it's me Shadi.

Then where's Mina?

I don't know where she is.

Excuse me. Where's the restroom?

It's over there.

It's over here.

I'm a little tired.

Why are you tired?

I don't know.

Your daughter's very cute.

Where are you going?

I'm going to the store.

Do you have enough money?

No, I need some money.

How much do you need?

Is one hundred dollars enough?

hundred

Yes, I think that's enough.

four

hundred

four hundred

seven hundred

eight hundred

one hundred

three hundred

twenty-seven

three hundred twenty-seven

two hundred sixty-five

eight hundred seventeen

nine hundred four

How many children do you have?

Is that your car?

Your car is not big enough.

Because you have five children.

big enough

cheap

cheap enough

good enough

That house is too small for you.

Yes, that's not big enough for me.

We're going to Canada tomorrow.

How far is Canada?

how far?

It's very far.

Canada is very far from here.

It's very far from here.

It's eight hundred miles from here.

one mile

five hundred miles

How far is the beach from here?

It's not very far.

It's only six miles.

It's only ten kilometers.

one kilometer

far

how far?

big

how big?

How big is your house?

It's not very big.

But it's big enough for me.
How far is your house from here?
It's only five miles.
It's only eight kilometers.
really?
Yes, really.
That's not very far.
I'm buying a house.
really?
Yes, really.
How much is a house here?
I don't know.
But I think it's very expensive.
more expensive
Your house is more expensive than mine.
But my car is more expensive than yours.
Your car's cheaper.
And it's not big enough.
Is that your car?
No, my car is over there.

A: Hello, Steve. How are you?
B: I'm fine, thanks. And you?
A: Very well. What are you going to do tomorrow, Steve?
B: I want to go to London tomorrow.
A: Oh, really? How far is London from here?
B: It's not very far. it's only two hundred kilometers.
A: Two hundred kilometers? How many miles is that?
B: I think that's a hundred twenty-five miles, but I'm not sure.
A: Are your children and your wife going with you?
B: Yes, they are. We're going together.
A: Really? Are you going to a hotel in London?
B: No, we're not. We have some very good friends in London. We don't need to go to a hotel.
A: Okay, Steve. I have to go now. Goodbye.
B: Goodbye.

What do you want to do tomorrow?
How far is Manchester from here?
You need a lot of gas.
gas

Gas is very expensive in Los Angeles.

But it's more expensive in London.

really?

Yes, really.

How do you know that?

Because my son lives there.

How much is gas in Canada?

I really don't know.

We need some gas.

Where can we buy some gas?

at a gas station

gas station

a gas station

the gas station

Where's the gas station?

It's over there.

Can you tell me where the gas station is?

Excuse me. Where can I buy some gas?

at a gas station

over there at the gas station

Is Houston very far from here?

from here to Houston

my house

from here to my house

It's two miles from here to my house.

It's four kilometers from here to the gas station.

from there

It's eighteen miles from there to here.

hundred

drink

big enough

how far?

How far is it?

kilometer

really

station

from

from here

from there

London

How many children do you have?

How many miles is it?

from here to Los Angeles

How many miles is it from here to Los Angeles?

How many kilometers is it from here to Frankfurt?

I think it's three hundred fifty kilometers.

really?

Yes, or maybe more.

I'm not sure.

I have to buy some gas.

Do you know where the gas station is?

The gas station is on Main Street.

expensive

more expensive

Gas is more expensive here.

enough money

enough gas

Do you have enough gas?

Yes, I do.

No, I don't.

How far is Esfahan?

How many kilometers is it to Esfahan?

It's six hundred twenty-five kilometers.

It's three hundred ninety miles.

Where's the gas station?

Is it very far from here?

No, It's only two miles from here.

It's over there.

Nice to meet you, too.

hi
two thousand dollars
This is my friend.
nine in the morning
say
Try to say.
Wait here.
Come in.
I think so.
He has to come, too.

I need some gas.
really?
How far is the gas station?
It's only one mile from here.
How much money do you need?
How much gas do you need?
I don't need a lot.
But I want a lot of milk.
for your car?
No, for my children.
How many children do you have?
I have five children.
three sons and two daughters
They go to the beach a lot.
They're going again tomorrow.
We're going to buy that house.
Is it big enough?
I think
You need a bigger house.
A bigger house is more expensive, too.
How much money do you have now?
I have nine hundred fifty dollars.
I want to buy a small car.
Is that small enough?
No, I need a smaller car.

A: Hi, Joe. What are you doing?
B: I'm going to buy a gas station.
A: Really? I think it's better if you buy a house.
B: I don't have enough money to buy a big house now, but if I buy a gas station, I can

buy a bigger house for my children and wife later.

A: Is it more expensive for you to buy a house or a gas station?

B: It's more expensive for me to buy a gas station now, but I can buy a house later with the money from the gas station.

A: How far is the gas station from your house?

B: It's very far from your house. Maybe two or three hundred miles.

A: How many miles is it from here?

B: It's only five miles from here.

A: Okay. I have to go now. Goodbye.

B: Goodbye.

Hello, how are you?

hi

Hi, how are you?

How much money do you have?

I have three hundred dollars.

How much more do you need?

two thousand dollars

four hundred dollars

four thousand dollars

ten thousand dollars

I have twenty thousand dollars.

That's a lot of money.

hello

This is my friend.

Who's that?

Who's this?

This is my friend Mina.

Nice to meet you, Mina.

Nice to meet you, too.

You're very cute.

thanks a lot

This is a good restaurant.

Is this your car?

No, I have a smaller car.

My car is smaller than this.

good morning

What time would you like to have breakfast?

nine in the morning

We're going to the mall at ten o'clock.

We're going to the mall in the morning.

I have to buy some gas.
My car doesn't have any gas.
We can buy gas in the morning, too.
say
I need a smaller car.
I need more gas.
I need some gas now.
I speak English.
I speak English very well now.
Try to say.
I'd like to have breakfast in the morning.
Now try to say.
I'd like to have breakfast later.
Excuse me, ma'am.
Is Sarah home?
Yes, she's home.
Wait here.
Can you wait here?
I can't wait.
I'm sorry, but Sarah is not home.
Would you like to wait for her?
sure
Come in.
Come in, please.
Would you like to come in?
You can wait over there.
Come in.
Wait here.
Come here.
Hi, Sarah. How are you?
I'm fine, thanks.
When are you going to come here?
I don't know.
I'm going to buy something.
I'm buying something now.
I'm coming now.
How much money do you have?
I have a lot of money.
I have more than six thousand dollars.
Is this your wallet?
I think so.

Is this your money?

I think so.

hi

thousand

this

This is my friend.

morning

in the morning

try

Try to say.

wait

wife

wait

what?

well

want

wait

Wait here, please.

Come in.

think

I think so.

What are you doing?

I'm going to wait here.

I'm waiting for my son.

I'm waiting for him here.

Are you going to come in?

I'm going to come in later.

Where's your son?

He's coming here.

Where's your son coming from?

He's coming from Toronto.

I'm waiting for him here.

How far is Toronto from here?

Toronto's very far from here.

How many kilometers is it?

It's three thousand kilometers from here.

really?

Are you sure?

I think so.

I don't know.

I don't think so.

We have to go to the hotel now.

and your son?

He has to come, too.

I have to go.

He has to go.

I have a thousand dollars.

He has a thousand dollars.

Is your daughter coming, too?

Yes, she has to come, too.

My daughter's coming, too.

Does she have any money?

Yes, she has a lot of money.

But my son has more money.

Does he have more money than you?

No, he doesn't have more money than me.

But he has more money than my wife.

really?

Yes, really.

Does he have more money than me?

I don't think so.

wait

A: Hi, Charles. Are you coming to the restaurant, too?

B: No, I have to go to the mall in morning. I'm trying to buy a dress for my wife.

A: The mall is more expensive than the stores.

B: I don't think so.

A: We can ask my son, but we have to wait. He's eating breakfast.

B: Does he have to go to the mall, too?

A: He has to buy something, but I don't think he's going to buy anything from the mall.
He thinks the mall is too expensive.

B: Really? Not the mall I go to.

A: How much do you think this dress is at the mall you go to?

B: I don't know how much this dress is, but it's not more expensive than the store.

A: Okay. I have to go now. Goodbye.

B: Goodbye.

people

I know a lot of people.

how many people?

They're nice people.

my family

There are good restaurants here.

our house

with us

which?

Which book is yours?

which one?

that one

this one

the big one

which way?

which way is Los Angeles?

It's not this way.

Hi, Ali. How are you?

Fine, thanks.

Come in, please.

Is the Persian restaurant on Washington Street?

I don't think so.

How much money do you have?

I have a thousand dollars.

five thousand

one thousand

two thousand four hundred

eight thousand nine hundred

This is my house.

Is this your wallet?

No, that's not mine.

Ali, where are you?

I'm coming.

eight o'clock in the morning

Does Ali want to go to Chicago?

Yes, he does.

When is he going?

tomorrow at seven o'clock in the morning

Does your daughter have a car?

No, but she wants to buy a car.

She has two thousand dollars.
I want to give her four thousand dollars.
Can she buy a good car?
with six thousand dollars
I think so.
Can you wait here for me?
I'm a little tired.
Ali, are you coming?
Yes, but wait a little, please.
I have to go to the restroom.
I know a good restaurant.
How far is it from here?
It's not very far.
It's only two kilometers.
I know a lot of people.
a lot of people
people
how many people?
How many dollars do you have here?
How many people do you know here?
I know a lot of people here.
Where are your children?
They're in Canada.
people
good people
They're good people.
They're nice people.
A lot of people go to the beach everyday.
Gas is more expensive here.
I don't know that.
A lot of people don't know that.
I'm going to Houston tomorrow.
Is your wife going with you?
Yes, she is.
and your children?
They're coming, too.
I'm going with my family.
family
You have a big family.
But we're small family.
We're only three people.

Does your family live here?

Yes, they live here.

I'd like to have dinner now.

Do you know a good restaurant?

Yes, I do.

There are good restaurants here.

There are two restaurants on Sunset Avenue.

Are they very expensive?

No, they're not.

There are big supermarkets in Tehran.

Are there good supermarkets in Iran?

Yes, there are.

This is my house.

That's our house.

our house

our children

Our children live in Iran.

They don't live here.

Where's my car?

Where's our car?

It's over there.

Our car is over there.

My son's coming here tonight.

He wants to have dinner.

with us

He wants to have dinner with us.

really?

What time is he coming?

at seven o'clock

A: Hi, Jim. How are you?

B: Hi, Ali. I'm okay. Thanks.

A: Jim, we're going to Houston tomorrow. Would you like to come with us?

B: Sure, what time are you going?

A: Six o'clock in the morning.

B: That's too early, Ali.

A: I know, but I'd like to have lunch in Houston.

B: Is your family going with you?

A: Yes, they are.

B: How many miles is it to Houston?

A: I'm not sure. I think it's two hundred miles.

B: Then we need a lot of gas.

A: Yes, we do.

B: Do you have a big car Ali?

A: Yes, our car is big enough for our family.

B: Can my family go with us?

A: How many people are there in your family?

B: It's my wife and three children.

A: Then we need two cars.

a lot of money

a lot of books

There are a lot of books here.

Which one is yours?

which one?

which?

That's our car.

which one?

that one

this one

Is it this one?

No, it's that one.

which store?

which hotel?

which supermarket?

which gas station?

which house?

that house

this house?

No, that one.

Which gas station is cheaper?

that one

this one

I think that gas station is cheaper.

This one is more expensive.

We need some gas.

from here to Los Angeles

How far is it from here to Los Angeles?

It's very far.

Which way is Los Angeles?

Which way is Miami?

which?

which way?

this way

that way

Which way is Main Street?

Is it this way?

No, It's that way.

It's not this way.

It isn't this way.

Is Omid home?

No, he's not.

No, he isn't.

and Mina?

Are they in Iran?

No, they're not.

No, they aren't.

people

a lot of people

family

my family

there are

our

our house

which?

what?

win

where?

which?

way

which way?

one

which one?

this one

that one

It isn't.

It isn't this way.

Excuse me. Which way is the mall?

which mall?

the big one

the small one

the smaller one

The big mall's that way.

The big mall is that way.

this way or that way?

It's this way.

thanks a lot

You're welcome.

which dress?

the cheaper one

the more expensive one

This is our son Ali.

Come in, please.

Ali has to go to Esfahan.

at six o'clock in the morning

Gas is very expensive in Canada.

Do you think so?

Yes, I think so.

Where are they?

Where are the people?

They're nice people.

There are a lot of people in the restaurant.

How many people are there?

There are thirty people.

Which one is your house?

the big one

the small one

with me

with us

Tell me.

Tell us.

still

We still need money.

Ali's still in Iran.

ten meters

thirty feet

square

square meter

eighty square meters

three hundred square feet

How many square meters is your house?

I don't live there anymore.

straight ahead

seven gallons

forty liters

two dollars per liter

Mrs. Johnson

Mr. Johnson

My family lives in Vancouver.

Our son is going to Iran.

Our daughter is going with him, too.

with him

with her

with us

How many people are they?

They're only eight people.

Ali, do you want to come with us?

No, I'm going with my friends.

which way?

this way

that way

Which car is yours?

this one

that one

the big one

the small one

Which way is Homburg?

It's that way.

Are you sure?

I think so.

There are good hotels in London.

But they're very expensive.

That's our house.

which one?

the big one

There are two gas stations here.

Which one is bigger?

Which one is smaller?

Which one is more expensive?

Which one is better?

Mina has a friend in Paris.

Ali lives with us.

He lives with us.

He still lives with us.

still

I need some money.

I can give you fifty dollars.

That's not enough.

I still need more money.

Where's your family?

My family is still in Iran.

I'm waiting for you.

Where are you?

I'm still waiting for you.

I'm coming.

That's your car.

That's yours.

That's our car.

That's ours.

Your house is on Main Street.

Yours is on Main Street.

But ours is on Washington Street.

You owe me some money.

I don't think so.

Yes, you owe me two hundred sixty dollars.

Are you sure?

Yes, you can ask your wife.

If you want.

Here's two hundred dollars.

You still owe me sixty dollars.

Do you still live on Sunset Avenue?

No, I don't live there anymore.

I don't live there anymore.

Does your son still live in Los Angeles?

No, he doesn't live there anymore.

not today

not anymore

Can I borrow some money from you?

not anymore

I can't give you money anymore.

How big is your house?

It's not very big.

five miles

five kilometers

five meters

two thousand meters

one meter

square meter

square

one square meter

four hundred square meters

one hundred twenty square meters

Our house is two hundred square meters.

How many kilometers?

How many meters?

How many square meters?

How many square meters is your house?

It's ninety square meters.

square foot

foot

one foot

ten feet

nine hundred square feet

three hundred twenty square meters

Excuse me. Which way is Oslo?

Is it that way?

No, it's not that way.

It's this way.

It's straight ahead.

straight ahead

It's straight ahead.

Which way is Main Street?

It's straight ahead.

this way

that way

How many kilometers is it to Oslo?

It's only fifty kilometers.

How big is your house?

It's a thousand square meters.

or maybe a thousand square feet

I'm going to Canada tomorrow.

at six o'clock in the morning

Is gas more expensive in Canada?

Yes, gas is very expensive in Canada.

How much is it?

How much is gas in Canada?

three dollars per gallon

two dollars per gallon

How many gallons do you need?

I need fifteen gallons.

two dollars per liter

liter

ten gallons of gas

ten liters of gas

A: Excuse me, ma'am. Which way is Miami?

B: I'm sorry. I don't know.

A: Sir, which way is Miami?

C: It's straight ahead.

A: How far is it from here to Miami?

C: I think it's seventy miles.

A: Where is a gas station here?

C: A gas station...? Do you need gas?

A: Yes, I do.

C: Gas is very expensive here.

A: How much is it?

C: It's three dollars per gallon.

A: Three dollars...? That's too expensive.

C: I know, you can buy it Miami. It's cheaper over there.

A: But I'm not sure if I have enough gas to Miami.

C: Then you have to buy it here.

A: Thank you, sir.

C: You're welcome.

Come in, please.

This is Mrs. Johnson.

Mrs. Johnson

This is Mr. Johnson.

Hello, Mr. Johnson.

Hello, Mrs. Johnson.

Nice to meet you, Mrs. Johnson.

How much is gas per liter?

still

store

still

meter

ten meters

square

square meter

square foot

ten square feet

straight

square

straight

ahead

straight ahead

liter

four liters

per

two dollars per liter

per

gallon

two dollars per gallon

ten gallons

Mr.

Hello, Mr. Johnson.

which?

way

which way?

Which way is Mashhad?

It's straight ahead.

Excuse me. Where's the gas station?

It's on Sunset Avenue.

Which way is Sunset Avenue?

It's straight ahead.

It's that way.

It's this way.

We have a big house.

But ours is bigger.

How big is your house?

It's five thousand square feet.

That's very big.

It's three hundred square meters.

Would you like something to drink?

Yes, please.

Is coffee okay?

I don't drink coffee anymore.

But I still drink tea.

Which one is your wallet?

the small one

The small one is mine.

How many people live here?

Maybe four people..., I don't know.

how long?
for five days
I want to stay here.
left
right
Turn left.
Turn right.
Go straight ahead.
Go two miles.
and then what?
Then turn left.
Do you want to go by car?
Take my car.
Can I take your car?
not bad
Listen to me.
Sweden

We still live in Los Angeles.
That's our house.
which one?
the big one
Your house is very big.
Yes, it's four thousand square feet.
It's four hundred square meters.
Our house is very small.
Ours is very small.
It's smaller than yours.
I don't have money anymore.
I don't want to eat rice anymore.
I don't want to speak with her anymore.
why not?
Because she doesn't listen to me.
listen
Listen to me.
You don't listen to me.
How much is gas here?
a dollar per liter
two dollars per gallon
How much gas do you need?
We only want five liters of gas.

Mr. Smith, how are you?

Fine, thank you.

not bad

How are you?

not bad

Hello Mrs. Johnson.

Where's your husband?

Sweden

He's still in Sweden.

He wants to stay there.

stay

Do you want to stay here?

Yes, I do.

No, I don't.

I'm going to Manchester tomorrow.

how long?

Do you want to stay there?

How long do you want to stay there?

only three days

day

ten days

today

That's for you.

for you

five days

for five days

We're going to Mashhad.

for how long?

for twenty days

Are you going by car?

Yes, we are.

But Mashhad's very far from here.

not bad

My son doesn't listen to me.

why not?

I don't know.

He wants to buy a house.

And he doesn't have enough money.

He wants to borrow a lot of money.

I tell him.

You can buy a smaller house.

You can still live with us.
You can still stay here.
You don't need to buy a house.
But he doesn't listen to me.
I don't know what to do.
Excuse me. Which way is Disneyland?
It's straight ahead.
left
Turn left.
turn
left
You can't turn here.
You can't turn left here.
Turn right.
right
left
You can't turn right here.
straight ahead
Go straight ahead.
Then turn left.
then
Go straight ahead.
two miles
Go two miles.
Excuse me. Where's Main Street?
Go straight ahead.
Then turn left.
Go two miles, and then turn right.
thanks
You're welcome.
How long are you going to stay in Los Angeles?
four days

A: Excuse me, sir. Which way is Main Street?

B: Main Street...? There are two Main Streets here, one in Beverly Hills and one in Santa Monica. Which one do you want?

A: The one in Beverly hills.

B: Okay. It's not very far from here. Go straight ahead, and then turn right.

A: And then what?

B: Then go straight ahead, and turn left on Harvard Avenue.

A: Do you know how many miles it is from here?

B: I think it's four miles.

A: Thank you, sir.

B: You're welcome.

Turn left.

Turn right.

Go straight ahead.

then

then what?

and then what?

And then turn left.

listen

Listen to me.

bad

not bad

Sweden

stay

store

speak

stay

long

how long?

turn

right

Turn right.

Turn left.

then

Then turn left.

Then go straight ahead.

That's my house.

which one?

the one over there

I'm going to the Persian restaurant.

which one?

the one on Main Street

How long are you staying in London?

I'm staying there for two days.

Are you going by car?

Yes, London's not very far from here.

London isn't very far from here.

Please give me fifty dollars.

why?

Because I need some money.

Because I'm going to buy something.

Then take my car.

Take my car.

I can't take your car.

why?

Because I'm going to take mine.

I don't think your car has enough gas.

Ali, I have to go to the supermarket.

Can I take your car?

sure

What do you want to buy at the supermarket?

I want to buy some food.

and some coffee for you

I don't drink coffee anymore.

really?

and tea?

I still drink tea.

You can buy some tea.

Hi, Ali. How are you?

Not bad, thanks.

How far is it to Shiraz?

It's sixty kilometers.

It's thirty-seven miles.

Excuse me. Where's the restroom?

It's over there.

It's over here.

Excuse me. Which way is the mall?

Go straight ahead.

Then turn left.

I can't turn left there.

How long does Mina want to stay here?

She's staying here for twenty days.

And then she wants to go to Hamadan.

Does she still live in Hamadan?

not anymore

She Lives in Tehran now.

our house

Our house is three thousand square feet.

It's two hundred fifty square meters.

It's too big.

for three people

I can't find it.

I want to go to the grocery store.

It's on your right.

I see it.

I don't work here.

I'm not at work.

I have a question.

The mall's not open now.

It's closed now.

They close early, too.

I'm going to Sweden.

I'm staying for ten days.

And then I'm going to Holland.

for how long?

for a day

how many kilometers?

how many days?

How many days are you going to stay?

in Iran

How many days are you going to stay in Iran?

twenty days

I have to go to the gas station.

Do you know where the gas station is?

Go straight ahead.

Then turn left.

Then you have to turn right.

Thanks a lot.

We're going to have dinner later.

with whom?

with our children

Would you like to come with us?

sure

But I don't have a car.

We can take my car.

Ours is at our house.

I still owe you some money.

I don't think so.

Now listen to this.

A: Hi, Sarah. How are you?

B: Not bad.

A: Are you going to the mall with us?

B: I'd like to stay home tonight.

A: But you have to come. We don't know where the mall is.

B: Are you going by car?

A: Yes, we are.

B: Are you taking your car?

A: No, we want to take yours.

B: Which mall do you want to go to?

A: How many malls are there?

B: There are four malls not far from here.

A: We want to go to the one on Westwood Avenue.

B: How long are you going to stay at the mall?

A: We don't know.

B: Why do you go to the mall everyday?

A: We don't go every day anymore. Tell me where the mall is, please?

B: Go straight ahead, but don't go too far then, turn right.

A: Okay. Thanks a lot. Goodbye.

B: Goodbye.

Which way is the beach?

Is it this way?

It's over there.

But I can't find it.

I know it's here.

And I'm going to find it.

Where's your car?

I can't find it.

We're trying to go earlier.

Where's your car?

I'm still trying to find it.

We can take my car.

Where do you want to go?

to the grocery store

I want to go to the grocery store.

But we have to find it.

which grocery store?

the one on Elm Street

There are a lot of grocery stores here.

But we can't find one.

It's on your right.

It's not on my right.
Maybe it's on my left.
I'm sure it's on your right.
But we can't find it.
There are more grocery stores at the beach.
But we have to find the beach.
I see it.
I can see it from here.
the grocery store or the beach?
Which one do you see?
I can see the beach from here.
But I can't see it very well.
What can I do for you?
Where can I find coffees?
They're on your right.
and tea?
They're on your left.
Where can I find a Pepsi?
Go straight ahead then, turn left.
Do you see it?
I only see Coke.
Then it's on your right.
Do you know where the jams are?
I don't work here.
Then where do you work?
I work at home.
Are you working now?
No, I'm not at work.
I'm not at work.
I work with my son.
Is he at work now?
Yes, he is.
Does he work tomorrow, too?
Yes, he works everyday.
Do you see him a lot?
Yes, I do.
Does he have a car?
Yes, he has a car.
the big one
a better car
a better one

But he wants to buy a better one.

He's at work now.

Can you find a car for me, too?

sure

Which one is yours?

That car over there is mine.

Where's your daughter now?

My daughter's at work.

Do your children work together?

no

My daughter works.

at the grocery store

My daughter works at the grocery store.

Do you see her a lot?

No, I don't.

I don't see her every day.

I have a question.

Does your son work at home, too?

Yes, he does.

I'd like to ask you a question.

Can you find my wallet for me?

It's over there. Do you see it?

where? on my left?

No, it's on your right.

We're going to the mall.

But it's not open now.

The mall's not open now.

The mall isn't open now.

But the grocery store is open.

The mall's not open anymore.

The mall isn't open anymore.

It's closed now.

The grocery store is closed, too.

They open in the morning.

But they're closed for tonight.

Then I have to go to the supermarket.

They close early, too.

They close early tonight.

I can't find my wallet.

It's over there.

I can't see it.

The mall is going to close early tonight.
It closes at six o'clock.

find

I can't find it.

grocery

grocery store

work

which?

wife

work

I work here.

I'm at work now.

question

close

We close at nine.

closes

The mall closes at nine.

closed

The mall is closed.

I have to work tonight, too.

The restaurants are still open.

My son works at a restaurant.

I have to ask him a question.

Okay. You can see him tomorrow.

Is he working tomorrow?

Does he work tomorrow?

He works everyday.

But they close earlier tomorrow.

I don't want to see him at work.

The malls are closed tomorrow.

But the stores are still open.

We can go to the grocery store together.

But where is it?

I can't find it.

It's over there on your right.

Can you see it?

No, I'm still trying to find it.

Are you still at work?

Yes, I am.

Can you come earlier tonight?

Sure, why not?

Okay. Goodbye.

goodbye

five o'clock in the afternoon

Thank you very much.

Is this the way to Los Angeles?

This way goes to San Francisco.

It goes to San Francisco.

Go to the left.

Go to the right.

It's to the left.

It's to the right.

It's only a few miles.

I only have a few friends there.

That's right.

Say hi to your family for me.

What can I do for you?

How much is this book?

It's nineteen dollars.

Would you like to buy it?

Yes, I would.

That's too expensive for me.

I don't have enough money with me.

Can I ask you a question?

sure

Do you need your car today?

No, I don't.

I have to go to Karaj.

Can I borrow it?

Yes, you can take it.

Where's my wallet?

I can't find it.

Where are you going?

I'm going to the grocery store.

Can you buy some milk?

We don't have milk anymore.

sure

Do we need rice, too?

No, we have rice.
Where do you work?
I work at the mall.
Where's your husband?
He's at work.
Is the mall open?
No, it's closed.
At what time do they open?
at nine o'clock in the morning
The mall closes at nine.
The malls close at nine.
Excuse me, Miss. What time do you close?
We close at six.
We close at six o'clock.
And what time do you open tomorrow?
We open at nine.
good morning
good afternoon
five o'clock in the morning
five o'clock in the afternoon
I'd like to speak to your husband.
Can I ask who you are?
Sure, I'm James.
Hello, James. Nice to meet you.
Nice to meet you, too.
I'm sorry, he's not home.
Do you know where can I find him?
No, I don't know where he is.
All right, then.
Thank you very much.
Excuse me. Where's the Persian restaurant?
Go straight ahead.
And then turn right.
Go for three miles.
The Persian restaurant is on your left.
Thank you very much.
You're welcome.
Go straight ahead.
Go to the left.
left
right

Go to the right.

It's to the left.

It's to the right.

It's on your right.

It's on your left.

Excuse me. Which way is Los Angeles?

It's to the left.

Can I go straight ahead.

Straight ahead doesn't go to Los Angeles.

It goes to San Francisco.

which?

which way?

way

Is this the way to Vancouver?

No, this is the way to Toronto.

way

this way

This way goes to Toronto.

Is this the way to New York?

Yes, this is the way to New York.

Is New York very far from here?

No, it isn't.

Yes, it is.

It's only a few miles.

a few miles

a few kilometers

How far is New York?

It's only a few miles.

only a few miles

only a few dollars

Do you have any money?

only a few dollars

a few dollars

a few friends

Do you have any friends in New York?

not a lot

I only have a few friends there.

But they're very good friends.

I can't find the Hollywood Street.

Is this the way to Hollywood?

Yes, it is.

Where does your husband work?

He works in Canada.

What does he do there?

He has a gas station.

Does your son work there, too?

No, he works here in Los Angeles.

He works a lot.

I don't see him every day.

There are a lot of Persian grocery stores here.

Do you see the store over there?

No, I can't see it.

over there?

Yes, I see it now.

That's the Persian store.

But I think it's closed now.

Are you going to see Sarah tomorrow?

Yes, why?

Tell her.

My wife wants to speak to her.

Can I take your car?

No, I need my car today.

Sarah is not from Iran.

That's right.

Sarah's from Canada.

That's right. She's from Canada.

Is that right?

I owe you two hundred dollars. Is that right?

I don't think that's right.

why?

Because you only owe me one hundred eighty dollars.

When are you going to see your family?

tomorrow

Say hi to your family for me.

Say hi to your husband for me.

A: Good morning.

B: Good morning. What are you going to do today?

A: I'm going to see a few friends. And you? What are you going to do?

B: I'm going to Texas.

A: Why to Texas?

B: Because my family lives there.

A: Does your family know you're going there?

B: I think so.

A: Texas is very far from here.

B: That's right. It's a few hundred miles.

A: Okay, then. Say hi to your family for me.

B: Thanks. Goodbye.

A: Goodbye.

Is this the way to the mall?

No, it's not.

I can't find the way to London.

why not?

I don't know.

What do you want to do in London?

I want to see my son.

He works there.

Where is he now?

Is he at home?

No, he's at work.

I can tell you which way London is.

Go to the right.

And then go straight ahead.

for five kilometers

Thank you very much.

You're welcome.

thank you

Thank you very much.

way

this way

that way

the way to London

This way goes to London.

a few

a few dollars

a few friends

a few kilometers

right

That's right.

The mall is closed now.

But I think they're open now.

a few friends

a few Persian stores

There are only a few Persian stores here.

That's right.

Do you work here?

Yes, what can I do for you?

Is Shiraz very far from here?

Yes, it is.

No, it's not.

alone

I live here alone.

parents

I get up at seven o'clock everyday.

Get up. It's eight o'clock.

What does that mean?

word

the word parents

What does the word parents mean?

It means.

arrive

Answer this question.

for a few days

seven o'clock in the morning

early in the morning

Can you come earlier?

why not?

what time?

eight o'clock in the morning

Is this the way to Toronto?

That's right.

Thank you very much.

I have a few friends in Los Angeles.

They work there.

Turn left.

Turn right.

The mall's on your right.

The gas station is on your left.

Go straight ahead.

Go to the left.

Go to the right.

Excuse me. Which way is Tehran?

Is it that way?

No, that way goes to Mashhad.

The way to Tehran is to the left.

It's to the left.

It's to the right.

I'm sorry. I don't know.

When is your family going to Canada?

five o'clock in the afternoon

I'm going to the grocery store.

Is Mina going with you, too?

No, I'm going alone.

I'm going alone.

alone

Are you alone at home?

Yes, I am.

No, I'm not.

Does Mina want to go to the mall?

Yes, she does.

Is Ali going with her, too?

I don't know.

I think so.

I don't think so.

Yes, they want to go together.

No, Mina's going alone.

She's going alone.

What time do you go to work?

ten o'clock in the morning

That's very late.

What time do you get up in the morning?

I get up at nine o'clock.

Do you get up at nine o'clock?

Yes, why?

Because that's very late.

I know but I can't get up earlier.

I have a question.

I can't answer that.

answer

Tell me.

Answer me.

answer

Do you live here alone?

No, I live with my daughter.

Where do you work?

I work at a grocery store.

What time do they open?

They open at ten o'clock.

I need a car.

Can I take yours?

I need twenty dollars.

Can I take twenty dollars?

from your wallet

Can I take twenty dollars from your wallet?

I don't know where my wallet is.

It's over there.

where?

there, on the floor

Excuse me, Miss. Do you work here?

Yes, I do.

No, I don't.

No, I don't work here.

Yes, what can I do for you?

Where do you work?

at a gas station

When do you go to work?

I go to work early in the morning.

What time do you get up?

I get up at five.

A: Hello, Jim.

B: Hi, Michael.

A: How are you?

B: I'm fine, thanks. And you?

A: I'm fine, too. Thank you. Jim, are you going to London tomorrow?

B: No, why?

A: My car doesn't work well. Can I borrow yours for tomorrow?

B: I'm not sure. I think my wife needs my car but I can ask her. Can you wait?

A: Sure.

B: Sarah, do you need my car tomorrow?

C: Yes, I do. Why?

B: Because Michael needs a car for tomorrow.

C: Fine, he can take your car. I can go to work with mine.

B: Michael?

A: Yes?

B: She's going to take her car tomorrow. You can have mine.

A: Oh, thanks a lot.

B: Where are you going tomorrow?

A: I'm going to Manchester.

B: Are you going alone?

A: Yes, I am.

B: At what time?

A: At six o'clock in the morning.

B: Then you have to get up early in the morning.

A: That's right. I'm going to get up at five.

B: How far is Manchester from here?

A: It's only a few hundred miles.

B: Are you going to see your family there?

A: Yes, I am.

B: Okay. Then say hi to your family for us.

A: Thanks. Goodbye.

B: Goodbye.

Does your husband speak English well?

No, he doesn't speak well.

Does your car work well?

No, my car doesn't work well.

No, it doesn't work well.

Yes, it works well.

I want to go to a restaurant tonight.

with whom?

with my parents

parents

My parents live in Iran.

Where are your parents?

They're over there.

Do they speak English?

a little

What does that mean?

Do you know what that means?

the word parents

parents

word

What does the word parents mean?

It means.

What does the word alone mean?

It means

My parents live with me.

Do your parents live with you?

No, my parents live in Iran.

I live here alone.

But they're coming here.

when?

tomorrow at eight o'clock
They arrive at eight o'clock.
What does the word arrive mean?
It means...
They arrive at eight o'clock.
We're going to Chicago.
for how long?
for a few days
I'm going to Los Angeles.
I'm going to Los Angeles for a few days.
Why are you going to Los Angeles?
I want to see my parents.
How long are you going to stay?
We're going to stay for a few days.

alone
live
I live here alone.
get up
answer
Answer my question.
parents
My parents live in Iran.
mean
It means.
word
arrive

We're going to Toronto for a few days.
Then we want to go to Vancouver.
Is Ali going with you?
No, he stays home.
Do you want to drink something?
Yes, I do.
Do you like coffee?
Yes, I like coffee.
No, I don't like coffee.
I'd like to go to Toronto.
why?
Because I like Toronto.
Would you like some tea?

No, thanks. I don't like tea.

I like your car.

I like your house.

Do you like my car?

Do you like our house?

Yes, I do.

I don't like this car.

When are your parents arriving tomorrow?

They arrive at seven o'clock.

I have to get up early tomorrow.

Get up! It's eight o'clock.

You have to stay home.

I don't want to stay home alone.

I'm going to Tehran for a few days.

I can't answer your question.

You have to speak with my son.

Have you been in Los Angeles?

No, I haven't been there yet.

yesterday

week

How long have you been here?

since yesterday

That's great.

new

Do you like my new car?

See you later.

We don't have much time.

Get up! it's ten o'clock.

Do your parents live here?

Yes, they do.

No, they don't.

No, I live here alone.

How long do you want to stay in Iran?

I still don't know.

maybe for a few days

I don't like this dress.

Do you like my new car?

What does the word new mean?

It means

new

a new car

my car

my new car

Do you like my new car?

Yes, I do.

Yes, I like your new car.

This is my new car.

Do you like it?

Yes, I like it.

our new house

Do you like our new house?

Yes, I like it.

Are you going to go to Stockholm?

No, we're not.

No, we aren't.

Yes, we are.

for how long?

How long are you going to stay there?

for a few days

We're going to stay there for a few days.

What do you want to do there?

We want to buy a new house.

That's great.

great

How many days are you going to stay there?

for seven days

Are you going to stay for a week?

What does the word week mean?

It means

week

a week

for a week

how long?

for a week

for a few days

for a few weeks

A: Hello, John. How are you?

B: I'm fine. And you?

A: I'm fine, too. Thanks.

B: When are you going to San José?

A: I'm going there tomorrow.

B: How long are you going to stay there?

A: For a few days, maybe a week.

B: Are your parents going with you?

A: Yes, they're coming with me.

B: That's great. And your children?

A: No, they're going to stay at home.

B: Are you going in your new car?

A: Yes, we are.

B: Okay. See you later. Bye.

A: Bye.

See you later.

I want to go to Toronto.

Do you want to go alone?

Yes, I do.

Toronto's very big.

I know.

I have been there.

I've been there.

We have been there.

We've been there.

Have you been there?

Yes, I have.

No, I haven't.

No, I've not.

I've been there, too.

How long have you been in Vancouver?

for a week

How long have you been here?

I've been here for a few weeks.

How long have you been in Frankfort?

yesterday

since yesterday

I've been here since yesterday.

with your family?

Yes, we've been here since yesterday.

new

a new car

great

grocery

great

That's great.

week

which?

week

way

weeks

two weeks

yesterday

since

since yesterday

I've.

I have.

They've.

They have.

We've.

We have.

I've been.

They've been.

We've been.

We've been here since yesterday.

How long have you been here?

since yesterday

I've been here since yesterday.

How long are you going to stay here?

for a few weeks

Do you like Los Angeles?

Yes, but Los Angeles is very big.

Is it bigger than Houston?

I think so.

Maybe, I'm not sure.

A: Hi, Mina. How are you?

B: Not bad. And you, Sarah?

A: I'm fine, thanks. Where've you been Mina?

B: I've been here since yesterday.

A: Really?

B: Yes.

A: How long are you going to stay here?

B: I like to stay for a week.

A: Do you like Los Angeles?

B: Yes, I like it very much.

A: Are your parents here, too?

B: Yes, they are. Ali is here, too.

A: What is Ali doing here?

B: He wants to see a few friends.

A: Where's your husband?

B: He's in Chicago, but he's coming here tomorrow.

A: Oh, that's great.

B: Yes, it is okay, Sarah. See you later.

A: See you later, Mina.

I've been here since five o'clock.

My parents are going to Iran.

really?

yes

Have you been to Iran yet?

yet

No, I haven't been there yet.

Have you been to Los Angeles?

No, I haven't been to Los Angeles yet.

Have you been to Germany?

Yes, I've been there.

No, I haven't been to Germany yet.

Do you still have your car?

Have you been to the new mall yet?

which mall?

the one on Sunset Avenue

Yes, we've been there.

No, we haven't been there yet.

You have to see it.

It's very big.

How long have you been here?

since yesterday

How long are you going to stay here?

for a few weeks

only for a week

I'm in London now.

Where are your friends?

They're in Manchester.

I've been to London.

They've been to London, too.

My daughter and my son are coming from Iran.

really?

Yes, they're arriving tonight.

That's great.

Have they been to Los Angeles yet?

Yes, they have.

No, they haven't.

What are you doing now?

I'm going to the grocery store.

At what time are your children arriving?

at eight o'clock

What time is it now?

It's six o'clock.

Then you don't have much time.

You don't have much time.

I know.

I have a lot to do.

I don't have much time.

Have you been to Shiraz yet?

No, I haven't been there yet.

Has your husband been to Tehran yet?

Yes, he's been there.

Yes, he has been there

Has your wife been to Esfahan yet?

Yes, she has.

No, she hasn't.

Do you work here alone?

No, I work with my friend.

Okay. See you later.

I've been here for six weeks.

I can't find the way to the mall.

I like the new mall.

a few more days
But I don't have car insurance yet.
I miss my wife.
I miss them.
insurance company
Did you like Toronto?
I worked there.
I lived there for a few weeks.
I bought it yesterday.
with his friend
with her parents

I haven't been to the mall yet.
since when?
I haven't been there since yesterday.
I try to go everyday.
I haven't been there for a few days.
I don't like to go there a lot.
My parents are coming here today.
How long are they going to stay?
They're going to stay for a week.
My parents are coming, too.
But they're only going to stay for a few days.
When do they arrive?
They arrive at three.
That's great.
Then you don't have much time.
See you later.
I have to buy a new car.
Mine doesn't work very well.

A: Hi, Sarah. Have you been to the new mall yet?
B: Yes, I've been there. And you?
A: No, I haven't been there yet.
B: It's been open since yesterday. Would you like to go with me at five o'clock?
A: I can't. My parents are coming here today.
B: When do they arrive?
A: They arrive at four thirty.
B: Then you don't have much time. How long are they going to stay?
A: They're going to stay for a week. Then they have to go see my daughter.
B: Oh, where does she live?

A: She lives in Ohio.

B: Does she live alone?

A: No, she lives with my son. They've been living together for a few years.

B: Maybe we can go to the mall with your parents tomorrow.

A: All right.

B: That's great. See you later.

A: See you tomorrow.

We've been here for a few weeks.

We've been here since yesterday.

How long are you going to stay?

a few more days

a few more dollars

I need a few more dollars.

Are you going to stay a few more days?

No, I don't have much time.

Do you like Toronto?

Yes, I like Toronto very much.

I have a car.

But I don't have car insurance yet.

Gas is very expensive here.

Car insurance is very expensive, too.

Is your wife here with you?

No, she's not.

No, she isn't.

I miss my wife.

I miss my children.

I miss you.

Do you miss your husband?

Yes, I do.

Yes, I miss him very much.

I miss my parents, too.

I miss them.

I'm going with my friends.

I'm going with them.

I'm going to buy a new car for them.

I miss them a lot.

I have to buy car insurance now.

I don't have insurance.

insurance company

company

a good book

a good insurance company

Do you know a good insurance company?

Yes, I do.

I know two insurance companies.

one insurance company

a few books

a few insurance companies

Yes, I know a few companies.

There are a few insurance companies on Sunset Avenue.

Do you know where Sunset Avenue is?

No, I don't.

Go straight ahead.

Then turn left.

And then go straight ahead for a few miles.

The insurance companies are on your right.

There are three insurance companies there.

I'm sure you can find them.

I want to see my parents.

I miss them a lot.

Do you like Los Angeles?

Yes, I like Los Angeles.

We're going to stay a few more days.

Did you like Toronto?

Did you like your food?

Yes, I did.

No, I did not.

No, I didn't.

I didn't like my food.

Did you buy it?

No, I didn't.

I didn't buy it.

What did you do in New York?

I worked there.

Did you like working there?

Yes, I did.

I miss New York.

Where did you work?

I worked at an insurance company.

I miss my friends there.

I miss them a lot.

How long did you live there?

I lived there for a few weeks.

I worked in New York.

But I didn't live there.

I lived in New Jersey.

My children live in New York now.

I like New York.

I liked New York, too.

When did you buy this car?

I bought it yesterday.

I bought a house yesterday.

I want to buy a few more houses.

I bought this house for my wife.

Where's your son?

He's in Iran.

with whom?

with his friend

He's there with his friend.

Where's his car?

He bought a new car in Iran.

I miss him a lot.

My son liked living here.

Did he work here, too?

Yes, he worked here.

He's working with his friend now.

They bought a house, too.

Where's your wife?

She's in Paris.

with whom?

with her parents.

Her parents bought a new car.

insurance

car insurance

miss

I miss my children.

them

I miss them.

company

insurance company

did you?

Did you like it?

worked

I worked yesterday.

lived

I lived there.

his

his friend

her

her parents

I miss them a lot.

But I miss my son more.

He wants to stay in Iran with his friend.

Are you going to give them any money?

They have a lot of money.

My son worked at an insurance company.

What did you buy yesterday?

What did you do yesterday?

I didn't do anything.

I bought a new car for my wife.

Her car doesn't work well anymore.

Does your son still have his car?

Yes, but he doesn't have insurance.

Say hi to him for me.

Okay. Goodbye.

yesterday morning

I arrived here yesterday morning.

the United States

We ate lunch at a restaurant.

with some of my friends

job

Did you find a job?

Do you know that boy?

Who is that little girl?

When did you arrive in Los Angeles?

I miss you.

I miss my parents.

I miss them.

I bought a house for them.

Where did you live in Iran?

I lived in Ahvaz.

Did you work there, too?

Yes, I did.

I worked at a store.

I bought a book for Ali.

How much did you buy it?

I bought it for nineteen dollars.

How long have you been here?

We've been here for a few weeks.

I'm not sure, ask Shiva.

Ask her.

Ask Amir.

Ask him.

We've been here since yesterday.

Do you like it here?

Yes, I do.

We have to go tomorrow.

Can you stay for a few more days?

I'm sorry. I can't.

I don't have much time.

Ali bought a new car yesterday.

Where is his car now?

I'd like to see it.

Does Sahar have car insurance?

Yes, she bought it yesterday.

Where did she buy it?

She bought it from an insurance company.

Where's Ali?

He's in Texas.

How long have you been here?

We've been here for a day.

We arrived here yesterday.

When did you arrive?

We arrived yesterday.

yesterday morning

When did you arrive?

We arrived yesterday morning.

at what time?

At what time did you arrive?

What time did you arrive?

We arrived at nine o'clock.

I arrived in Los Angeles yesterday.

We arrived in Iran yesterday morning.

I arrived there yesterday.

with my parents

with my wife

with my husband

with my friend

with some of my friends

with some of our friends

some of our friends

They're coming to Los Angeles.

Some of our friends are coming to Los Angeles.

How long do they want to stay here?

for a week

They're going to stay for a week.

Are your parents coming, too?

No, but I miss them a lot.

Do your friends work in Canada?

No, they don't.

They work in the United States.

the United States

My children live in the United States.

I miss them very much.

When did you go to the mall?

yesterday morning

Did you buy anything?

Yes, I bought a dress.

Can I see it?

sure

It's over there.

Do you like it?

Yes, I do.

Do you miss your husband?

Yes, I do.

Yes, I miss him very much.

He's in the United States now.

Where do you work?

a big insurance company

I work at a big insurance company.

Where did you eat yesterday?

at a restaurant

which restaurant?

the restaurant on Sunset Avenue

I ate.

I ate at a restaurant.

What did you eat?

I ate kebab.

A: Ali, where's your wife?

B: She's in Texas now.

A: Really? What is she doing there?

B: She's there with her parents.

A: I didn't know her parents lived in the United States.

B: They don't. They have a son in Texas. They arrived in Texas yesterday morning.

A: Did they come from Iran?

B: Yes, they did. They live there.

A: Are they going to stay in the United States?

B: I don't think so.

A: Some of my good friends live in Texas, too.

B: Where in Texas?

A: Some of them are in Dallas and some of them in Houston.

B: Would you like to go with me?

A: Go where?

B: To Texas. You can see your friends there, too.

A: Oh, no. I have a lot to do here. Thanks anyway. Tell me are you going by car?

B: Yes, I am. Did I tell you I bought a new car yesterday?

A: Really? No, you didn't tell me that.

B: Yes, it's an English car.

A: English cars are expensive. How much did you buy it?

B: I bought it for twenty-seven thousand dollars.

A: Where is it now?

B: It's over there. Would you like to see it?

A: Sure.

Where's Shadi?

She's with some of her friends.

Where does she live?

She lives with some of her friends.

Do they have a big house?

It's not very big.

But it's big enough for them.

When is she going to come to Los Angeles?

She's in Los Angeles now.

really? When did she arrive here?

She arrived yesterday morning.

Does she still work in Norway?

No, she doesn't live there anymore.

She works in the United States now.

She has a new job.

What's her new job?

She works for an insurance company.

Did you find a job?

No, I didn't.

not yet

What did you eat yesterday?

I ate kebab with bread.

at home or at a restaurant?

at a restaurant

There are a lot of children at the mall.

Who is that boy?

Who's that boy?

boy

That's my son.

And that girl is my daughter Shiva.

girl

daughter

a boy

four boys

a girl

two girls

This is my son Ali.

This is his car.

This is my daughter Shadi.

This is her car.

They're my children.

Who's that boy?

I don't know him.

and that girl?

which one?

that little one

Who's that little girl?

I don't know her.

She's very cute.

arrived

We arrived yesterday.

united

state

store

stay

state

states

the United States

girl

that little girl

What do you mean?

grandson

granddaughter

Leyla went to Iran.

I bought a few things.

wake up

Can you wake me up at seven o'clock?

I saw you at the mall yesterday.

Ali lives in Los Angeles, doesn't he?

They bought a new house, didn't they?

You're from Iran, aren't you?

When did you arrive in London?

I arrived yesterday morning.

What do you want to do tomorrow?

I want to see some of my friends.

They live in the United States.

They arrived here yesterday.

from Los Angeles

Do you have a job here?

No, I don't have a job yet.

a few more days

a few more weeks

Did you speak with Ali?

Yes, I did.

What did he say?

Can he stay here a few more weeks?

I don't think so.

why not?

Because he has to go.

Would you like to eat something?

No, thanks.

We ate at the mall.

What did you buy at the mall?

I bought a few things.

a few things

When did you arrive in Los Angeles?

I arrived yesterday morning.

We arrived today.

Did you see your parents?

Yes, I did.

No, I didn't.

Get up! It's nine o'clock.

I get up at eight o'clock in the morning.

But I wake up earlier.

I get up at eight o'clock.

But I wake up at seven o'clock.

Are you tired?

Yes, I am.

What time did you get up?

ten o'clock

What time did you wake up?

eight o'clock

Wake me up at seven o'clock, please.

What does wake up mean here?

It means

Wake me up at seven o'clock.

I wake up at seven o'clock.

Can you wake me up at six o'clock?

Yes, I can.

No, I can't.

Yes, I can wake you up at six o'clock.

Yes, I can wake up at six o'clock.

I wake up at seven o'clock.

And I can wake you up at eight o'clock.

A: Ali, can we go to Los Angeles today?

B: No, I don't think so.

A: Why not?

B: Because there are a few things I have to do today. It's better we go tomorrow.

A: At what time tomorrow?

B: I don't know. But we have to go early in the morning.

A: At what time?

B: Maybe at seven.

A: It means we have to get up at six.

B: That's right. Can you wake me up at six?

A: Sure.

Mina, can you wake Shadi up?

Can you wake here up?

It's six o'clock in the morning.

I know.

But we have to go to Texas.
What do you mean?
You don't know we're going to Texas?
No, I didn't know that.
Shadi didn't tell me anything.
I saw Shadi.
I saw her.
But she didn't tell me anything.
Is that little girl your daughter?
Yes, she is.
She's very cute.
and that boy
Is he your son?
Yes, he is.
He speaks English very well.
How long he has been in the United States?
He's been here for a few weeks.
really?
He speaks very well for a few weeks.
What do you mean?
My son's been here for ten weeks.
He still can't speak English.
Who's that boy?
He's my grandson, Ali.
grandson
And that girl over there is my granddaughter.
What does granddaughter mean?
It means... .
granddaughter
I saw your grandson yesterday.
Where did you see him?
We saw him at the mall.
We went to the mall yesterday.
Where did you go?
We went to the mall.
We saw your grandson there.
We saw him with his friend.
Did you speak with him?
Did you speak to him?
No, we didn't have much time.
Then we went to a restaurant.

And we ate dinner there.
Where's Mina?
She went to the gas station.
She wanted to go to the grocery store.
She wanted to buy milk for her son.

something
anything
things
a few things
wake up
wake
wait
wake
wake up
grand
great
grand
grandson
granddaughter
went
He went to Iran.
Wanted

Is gas expensive in Canada.
I don't think so.
Your daughter lives in Canada, doesn't she?
Does your wife speak English?
Your wife speaks English, doesn't she?
Yes, she can speak a little.
But she can understand very well.
You like my car, don't you?
Your son wants to go to London, doesn't he?
Yes, he does.
We have a lot of money.
We have a lot of money, don't we?
Ali's in Iran now.
He's in Iran now.
Ali's in Iran now, isn't he?
You're not from Canada.
You aren't from Canada.

You're from Iran, aren't you?

Yes, we are.

No, we're not.

No, we aren't.

Ali has a lot books, doesn't he?

They want to buy a house, don't they?

Yes, they do.

I don't think so.

They bought a house, didn't they?

Leyla went to Iran, didn't she?

You have a car, don't you?

Yes, I do.

A: Ali, can we have dinner at the restaurant tonight?

B: We went to a restaurant yesterday, didn't we?

A: Yes, we did. But I'd like to eat there again.

B: You like the food over there, didn't you?

A: It's not only the food. It's very nice over there and it's not expensive.

B: What do you mean it's not expensive? I think it's more expensive than the restaurant we went to in Los Angeles.

A: Are you saying you don't want to go there tonight?

B: That's not what I'm saying. I mean Persian restaurants are cheaper.

A: Okay. I know a good Persian restaurant.

B: You mean the one on Sunset Avenue, don't you?

A: Yes, I do.

B: Have you been there yet?

A: No, I haven't. But I saw Shadi yesterday morning. She's been there. We don't need to have a lot of money to go there.

B: Well, money is not the only thing. They have to have good food, too.

A: I think they do. We're going now, aren't we?

B: Yes, we are.

Do you want to eat at the hotel?

We ate there yesterday.

We have to wake up earlier tomorrow.

Wake up! It's eight o'clock.

get up

Ali's waiting for you.

It's late.

We have to buy a few things.

for my grandson

and for your granddaughter
Okay. See you at the mall.

this morning
one year
last year
How old are you?
I'm twenty years old.
I'm twenty.
You're young.
You're younger than me.
My parents are old.
I'm older than you.
My grandchildren.

I saw your son in Iran.
He works for an insurance company.
I bought a few things at the mall.
When did you go there?
I went there yesterday.
Your granddaughter works there, doesn't she?
not anymore
She has a new job.
But I saw her at the mall yesterday.
I wake up at seven o'clock everyday.
early in the morning
You get up early in the morning, too, don't you?
What time did you get up this morning?
this morning
yesterday morning
tomorrow morning
good morning
good afternoon
this afternoon
Is he your grandson?
Yes, he is.
Shadi's your granddaughter, isn't she?
Yes, she is.
They're my grandchildren.
grandchildren
I miss my grandchildren.
Where do they live?
They're in Iran.
How many grandchildren do you have?

I have five.

I have five grandchildren.

two grandsons

and three granddaughters

This is my daughter Marjan.

How old is your daughter?

How old are you?

How old is your son?

My son is twenty years old.

He's twenty years old.

My daughter is one year old.

What does the word year mean?

It means

year

book

books

years

one year

two years

eighteen years

My son is twenty years old.

My son is twenty.

My daughter is six years old.

She's six.

How old is your wife?

She's forty years old.

She's forty.

big

bigger

My car's bigger than yours.

My car is bigger than yours.

I'm older than my wife.

I'm older than her.

older

cheaper

cheap

old

older

my son

my older son

My older son lives in Canada.

How old are you?

I'm twenty-two.

I'm twenty-two years old.

Can I ask you something?

sure

How old are you?

I'm sixty-five years old.

I'm sixty-five.

I'm forty years old.

I'm forty.

old

Your parents are old.

They're old.

But my parents are older.

Your husband wants to buy a car, doesn't he?

That's right.

I don't think so.

I think so.

Maybe, I'm not sure.

When did you arrive in Tehran?

this morning

I arrived this morning.

I arrived this afternoon.

What time did you wake up this morning?

six o'clock

What time did you get up?

at six twenty

Did you find the way to Los Angeles?

Yes, I did.

Ali likes my new car.

He likes my new car, doesn't he?

Do you have car insurance?

Yes, I do.

When did you buy it?

this morning

Do you need your car today?

Yes. Why?

Because mine doesn't work well.

I need a car.

How old is your son?

He's twenty-one years old.

Why are you going to Los Angeles?

Do you have any friends there?

You have friends there, don't you?

Yes, some of my friends live there.

Do you like Los Angeles?

I don't know.

I haven't been there yet.

Have you been there?

Yes, we've been there.

for how long?

for a few weeks

for a few years

When did you go to Los Angeles?

last year

since yesterday

since this morning

last year

since last year

I haven't been there.

I haven't been there since last year.

since when?

since last year

this

this morning

this afternoon

child

children

grandchildren

grand

my grandchildren

old

how old?

How old are you?

year

one year

last year

since last year

years

twenty years

I'm twenty years old.

A: Charles, have you been to New York yet?

B: Yes, I've been there.

A: When did you go there?

B: I went there last year. My grandson Jim leaves in New York.

A: Really? How old is he?

B: He is sixteen. How many grandchildren do you have?

A: I have two, my granddaughter Mina and my grandson Kamran.

B: How old are they?

A: Mina is ten and Kamran is fourteen. He's four years older than Mina. I saw them this morning.

B: I have to go to the grocery store now. I think they close at eight.

A: Okay, Charles. See you later.

B: See you.

I'm older than you.

You have forty-five years old, aren't you?

You've forty-five years old, aren't you?

That's right.

Then you're not older than me.

You're younger than me.

What does the word younger mean?

It means

younger

You're younger than me.

I'm older than you.

Is your son older or your daughter?

My son is older.

He's nine years old.

He's nine.

My daughter is eight years old.

She's eight.

Which one is older?

My son's older.

My daughter's younger.

My daughter is younger.

older

younger

old

young

How old are you?

I'm twenty-two.

I'm twenty-two years old.

You are very young.

You're very young.

How old are your parents?

They're eighty-eight.

They're eighty-eight years old.

They are old.

They're old.

Is Farhad home?

No, Farhad went to Los Angeles yesterday.

No, he went to Los Angeles yesterday.

Did he go alone?

No, he went with Marjan.

They went together.

Where did you go this afternoon?

We went to the grocery store.

Did you buy anything?

Yes, we bought a few things.

And we ate at a good restaurant.

I don't have much time.

enough money

enough time

We don't have enough time.

Wake up! it's eight o'clock.

Can you wake me up at seven o'clock?

sure

See you at seven o'clock.

I spoke with Ali.
last night
We want to see the museums.
too many things
Of course I drink tea!
sometimes
You don't drink coffee, do you?
Do you know Los Angeles?
Ali just went to work.

Nice to meet you Mr. Smith.
Did you come alone?
No, my daughter's here, too.
which one?
my younger daughter
My older daughter lives here.
since when?
since last year
When did your wife arrive?
last night
My wife arrived last night.
She arrived last night.
last year
night
How old is your daughter?
She's seventeen.
She's seventeen years old.
How old is your son?
He's fourteen.
He's fourteen years old.
He's younger than my daughter.
My daughter is older than my son.
My daughter's older than my son.
How old are you?
I'm fifty years old.
I'm fifty.
Do you live in Canada?
Yes, I do.
Do they speak English in Canada?
A lot of people speak English there.
But I spoke Persian there.

I didn't know you're from Iran.

We went to the mall.

I know.

I spoke with you this morning.

You went with your grandchildren.

And you bought a few things.

Did you speak English with them?

No, I spoke Persian with them.

What did you buy at the mall?

too many things

I know.

Children buy too many things.

Yes, they bought too many things.

Then we went to a museum.

museum

many things

a lot of money

a lot of things

We saw a lot of things.

When did you go to Iran?

I went there last year.

How long did you stay there?

I stayed there a few weeks.

Did you see your parents there?

Of course I saw them!

of course

Do you know my friend?

which one?

my friend Shahram.

Of course I know him!

You drink tea, don't you?

You don't drink tea, do you?

Of course I drink tea!

A: Farhad, did you speak with Ali this morning?

B: Yes, I spoke with him but not this morning. This morning he went to Chicago to see some of his friends.

A: Then when did you speak with him?

B: Last night.

A: Is he still working at the mall?

B: Not anymore. He has a new job now.

A: Really?

B: Yes, he's working at a museum now. Do you know his friend Shahram?

A: No, I don't. Why?

B: He works at the museum, too.

A: Did he find a job for him?

B: I'm not sure.

A: Does Ali have any grandchildren?

B: No, his sons are too young to have children.

A: How old are they?

B: His younger son is ten and the older one is sixteen.

A: Okay, Farhad. I have to go home now. See you later.

B: All right. Goodbye.

We want to see a few things in Los Angeles.

We want to see the museums.

What did you do yesterday?

We went to a restaurant last night.

Then we went to the mall.

with your wife?

Yes, we went together.

Did you buy anything?

I didn't buy anything.

But my wife bought a few things.

She bought too many things.

Do you go to the mall every day?

not every day

But I sometimes go to the mall.

What does sometimes mean?

It means...

I sometimes go to the mall.

sometimes

Do you like soda?

I sometimes drink soda.

I try to drink a lot of water.

Water is good for you.

Water's good for you.

Do you like tea?

I sometimes drink tea.

and coffee?

No, I don't like coffee.

Can I borrow twenty dollars?

Of course you can!
I can give you more if you want.
No, that's enough.
But thanks anyway.

night
last night
spoke
speak
spoke
things
too many things
museum
of course
sometimes
time
times
sometimes

A: Farzin, do you know Sacramento very well?

B: Of course I do! Why?

A: Where's the beach here?

B: The beach? There aren't any beaches here.

A: I think there are. I spoke with Leyla last night. She went to the beach last week.

B: Where does Leyla live?

A: She lives in San Francisco.

B: I think you didn't understand her. There are many beaches in San Francisco but not here in Sacramento.

A: Have you been to San Francisco yet?

B: Yes, I sometimes go there. Some of my friends live in San Francisco.

A: How far is it from here?

B: I'm not sure. I think it's one hundred forty miles.

A: Can we go there today?

B: I don't think we can go today, but we can go tomorrow.

A: When tomorrow?

B: We can go early in the morning if you want.

A: You don't mean at five o'clock, do you?

B: No, but we can go at eight.

A: Okay. Can you wake me up at seven?

B: Of course!

Do you know Los Angeles?
not very well
I've been there.
But I don't know it very well.
Where do you want to go?
I saw Marjan last week.
What did she say?
She said.
We can go to the San Jose today.
Would you like to go, too?
not today
But I'd like to go there.
I said, not today.
maybe tomorrow
I saw Mina this morning.
What did she say?
She said she wanted to go to England.
I'm a little tired.
You worked a lot today.
Yes, but I'd like to go to a restaurant now.
How old is your son?
He's twenty-six years old.
He's twenty-six.
Is he home now?
No, he just went to work.
He just went to work.
Did you speak with Shadi?
Did you speak to her?
Yes, I just spoke with her.
I just bought a car.
We sometimes speak English.
Can you speak Persian, too?
of course
Of course we can!
You sometimes don't understand me.
You sometimes speak too fast.
I sometimes don't understand you.

in a few days
not yet
an Italian restaurant
I have a lot of work.
What's your name?
Is he your older son?
He's the younger one.
the older one
It's just five kilometers from here.
I work at a library.

We sometimes go to a restaurant.
Can I borrow some money from you?
of course
Of course you can!
I just spoke with Shadi.
I spoke with Ali last night.
He said.
He went to the mall yesterday.
He bought a lot of things.
He bought too many things.
When are his children coming here?
in a few weeks
in a few years
in a few days
I'm going there.
in a few weeks
I'm going there in a few weeks.
Hello, Mrs. Jackson.
Nice to meet you.
Are your parents in Paris now?
Yes, they are.
They arrived in Paris yesterday.
What time did you arrive there?
They arrived at nine o'clock last night.
Do you want to go to Paris, too?
Yes, I'm going there in a few weeks.
Have you been to Paris?
Yes, I went there last year.
My daughter lives in Paris.
which daughter?

my older daughter

the older one

which daughter?

the older one

the younger one

Which car is yours?

the big one

the bigger one

the small one

the smaller one

I like Shiraz.

Can we stay here?

for a few days

Can we stay here for a few days?

No, I have a lot of work.

I have a lot of work.

Is he your younger son?

No, he's the older one.

My younger son is home now.

The younger one is home now.

Did you buy a car?

No, I didn't.

not yet

Did you buy a house?

not yet

why not?

Because I don't have enough money.

Have you been to London?

not yet

I haven't been there yet.

Have you been to Los Angeles?

Yes, I've been there.

No, I haven't been to Los Angeles yet.

not yet

What are you going to do?

this afternoon

What are you going to do this afternoon?

We don't know.

We don't know yet.

Have you been to the museum?

No, not yet.

Did you go to the restaurant yesterday?

No, we didn't.

We ate at home.

I ate at an Italian restaurant.

We ate at an Italian restaurant.

Where did you go this morning?

I went to the library.

library

We sometimes go to the library.

Can I go with you, too?

of course

Of course you can!

in

in a few weeks

old

older

the older one

work

a lot of work

library

He works at the library.

Where's Shadi?

She just went to the library.

Have you been to the library yet?

No, not yet.

Do you know where the library is?

which library?

the big library

the big one

Yes, I know where it is.

Is it very far from here?

No, it's just a few miles.

It's just a few miles.

You bought too many things again.

What do you mean?

I just bought two books.

I only bought two books.

Is that a lot?

Who is that?

That's my friend.

What's her name?

What does the word name mean?

What does that mean?

It means ...

What's her name?

name

What's your name?

Where are you from?

I'm from Iran.

a lot of money

a lot of work

I have to go now.

I have a lot of work.

I have a lot of work to do.

A: Hi, my name's Shadi. What's your name?

B: My name's Yasmin. Nice to meet you, Shadi.

A: Nice to meet you, too. You're from Iran, aren't you?

B: Yes, I am.

A: Do you live in Los Angeles?

B: Yes, I do. I've been here since last year.

A: Do your parents live with you?

B: No, they don't. They live in Holland.

A: Oh, really? Have you been to Holland?

B: Not yet, but I'm going there in a few weeks.

A: Who's that little girl?

B: That's my daughter Pegah.

A: Is that the only child you have?

B: Yes, I just have this one.

A: How old is she?

B: She's six.

A: She's very cute.

B: Thanks. Who's that boy? Is he your son?

A: Yes, he is. His name's Ali. I have two boys. He's the older one.

B: Tell me, how did you know I'm from Iran? From my name?

A: No, I saw you're speaking Persian with your daughter.

B: Oh, I understand now. Do you work here?

A: No, I don't. I work at the library.

B: Which one?

A: The one on Washington Street. Do you know where it is?

B: No, I haven't been there yet.

A: It's not very far from here. It's just a few kilometers. Do you have a job?

B: No, not yet. But I want to find one. Oh, my husband is waiting for me. We have to go now.

A: Okay. Goodbye.

B: Goodbye.

What's your name?

My name is Mina.

My name's Mina.

And this is my son.

What's his name?

His name is Ali.

His name's Ali.

How old is he?

He's ten.

He's ten years old.

Your daughter works at the library, doesn't she?

No, she doesn't.

Then where does she work?

She works at the museum.

How old is your daughter?

She's twenty-eight.

She's twenty-eight years old.

I went to the mall yesterday.

the older one

the younger one

with the younger one

Did you speak with your wife?

of course

She said, "I want to stay home."

She said she wanted to stay home.

My son has gone to Iran.
I haven't seen London yet.
fortunately
unfortunately
Have you seen her?
a cup of tea
Tehran is a big city.

I have a lot of work.
What's your name?
My name's Ali.
Have you been to Iran yet?
not yet
But I'm going there.
when?
in a few weeks
your younger son
Do you want to go with your younger son?
No, I'm going with my older one.
Is your wife going with you?
of course
Of course she is.
Where does your daughter work?
She works at a library.
Some of her friends work there, too.
They work together.
Where's she now?
She just went to work.
Where's your son?
He has gone to Iran.
He's gone to Iran.
Have you been to Paris yet?
Have you gone to Paris yet?
No, I haven't gone there yet.
But I know Paris is a nice city.
What does the word city mean?
It means
city
Paris is a big city.
But it's not bigger than Los Angeles.
Have you gone to Los Angeles yet?

Yes, I went there last year.

Did you like it?

Yes, it's a nice city.

Did you see the city?

Yes, I did.

I'm going to London.

when?

in a few days

Who's that?

She's my friend.

What's her name?

Her name's Jessica.

Do her parents live here?

fortunately yes

fortunately

They fortunately live here.

Where are you from?

I'm from England.

Have you gone to Iran yet?

unfortunately not

fortunately yes

unfortunately

I haven't seen Iran yet.

But I'm going there in a few days.

Have you seen the museum?

not yet

I haven't seen the museum yet.

unfortunately

I haven't gone to Los Angeles yet.

Los Angeles is a big city.

Have you been to Holland?

not yet

A: Hi, Ali. How are you?

B: Fine, and you?

A: I'm fine, too. Tell me I haven't seen Mina since last week. Do you know where she is?

B: Yes, she's gone to Iran.

A: Really? She didn't tell me she wanted to go to Iran. Did she go there alone?

B: Yes, she did.

A: Did she tell you she wanted to go to Iran?

B: Unfortunately not.

A: Then how do you know that?

B: I know some of her friends. They said she went to Iran.

A: We've a lot of work to do here. Do you know how long she's going to stay there?

B: Maybe a few weeks. I really don't know.

A: Do her friends know?

B: You can try to ask them.

A: How can I find them?

B: They sometimes go to the library. You can see them there.

A: What do you mean? I can't go to the library everyday.

B: Wait! fortunately I know where Shadi lives. She's one of her friends.

A: That's great. Can you ask her, please?

B: Of course.

A: Okay. I have to go now. Goodbye.

B: Goodbye.

My friends arrived here yesterday.

Have you seen them yet?

not yet

unfortunately not

Where's Leyla?

Have you seen her?

Yes, I saw her yesterday.

I saw her last night.

Did you see Ali, too?

No, I haven't seen Ali yet.

I haven't seen him yet.

I haven't seen her yet.

I haven't seen them yet.

Do you know who she is?

She's my friend.

What's her name?

Her name is Sarah.

Is that her husband?

I don't know.

I think so.

Do they have any children?

Yes, they have three children.

two boys

and one girl

Her daughter has gone to Paris.

Her daughter's gone to Paris.
And her sons have gone to Iran.
When are you going to see Ali?
I'm not sure.
I haven't seen his family yet.
They have gone to Los Angeles.
They've gone to Los Angeles.
Excuse me. Is Ali home?
No, he's gone to Iran.
and Shadi?
She's in Iran, too.
They went together.
Excuse me. Can I speak with Ali?
I'm sorry. He's gone to Tehran.
and Mina?
She's gone to Tehran, too.
Unfortunately she's gone to Tehran, too.
But Shadi's still here.
She's still here.
fortunately
Fortunately Shadi's still here.
Fortunately she's still here.
Do you want to speak with her?
Yes, please.
No, I spoke with her this morning.
What would you like to drink?
a cup of tea
cup
What would you like to drink?
Would you like a cup of tea?
Yes, I would.
I'd like a cup of tea, too.
and your wife?
What would she like to drink?
She wants a cup of coffee.
Would you like coffee or tea?
I'd like a cup of coffee, please.
Do you like tea?
Yes, I do.

her

Have you seen her?

him

Have you seen him?

fortunately

unfortunately

I want to go to Fresno.

Fresno is a nice city.

When are you going?

I'm going in a few days.

The malls are still open.

I just want to buy a book.

I haven't seen Ali.

since this morning

I haven't seen him since this morning.

Have you seen him?

Yes, I just spoke with him.

Is he still here?

Yes, he is.

He said.

He wanted to go to Shiraz.

Is that your grandchild?

Yes, he's my older grandson.

He's the older one.

And this is my granddaughter Leyla.

She's the younger one.

How old is she?

She's three.

She's three years old.

always

never

cousin

Ali is coming to visit his parents.

He's coming to visit us.

There is a Persian restaurant here.

Nice to see you again.

How is it going?

Have a nice trip.

newspaper

Can I speak with Elham?

Can I speak to Elham?

I'm sorry. She's not here.

I'm sorry. She isn't here.

Did she go home?

I don't know.

She didn't say anything, did she?

No, she didn't.

Have you gone to Esfahan yet?

You have to see it.

It's a very nice city.

Have you seen my wallet?

No, I haven't.

why?

Because I can't find it.

Have you seen my book?

No, I don't know where it is.

Hi, Ali.

How's it going?

It's going good.

Ali, would you like to have a cup of tea?

Yes, I would.

No, thanks.

of course

Hi. How's it going?

Fine, thanks. And you?

I'm fine, too. Thanks.

Do you have time for a cup of tea?

I fortunately have some time now.

Fortunately I have some time now.

Where's my wife?
Have you seen her?
not today
But I saw her yesterday.
Yes, I just saw her.
Would you like some pizza?
I never eat pizza.
I always eat Persian food.
Because I like Persian food.
always
never
I always eat Italian food.
I never drink coffee.
I always drink tea.
We can't go to the library today.
I don't have time.
You never have time for the library.

A: Hi, Farhad. How's it going?
B: It's going very well. And you?
A: Not bad. Have you seen the new library?
B: No, where's the new library? Where is it?
A: It's on Bundy Avenue.
B: I haven't gone there yet. I always go to the library on Main Street.
A: I've never been to that library. I always go to the one on Washington Street. The new library is much bigger. They have a lot of books. Maybe we can go there today.
B: I don't have time today. I have a lot to do. Can we go tomorrow?
A: You never have time.
B: I never said that. I just can't go today.
A: Okay, then. At what time would you like to go tomorrow?
B: You tell me. I don't have anything to do tomorrow.
A: Is nine o'clock in the morning okay with you.
B: Of course.
A: That's great. See you later Farhad.
B: Goodbye.
A: Bye.

for a few days
Mina's coming to Atlanta for a few days.
She's coming to visit her parents.
visit

I'm coming.
They're coming.
They're coming to visit us.
How many are they?
just two
my friend Ali
and my cousin Behnam
my cousin
your cousin
our cousins
my cousins
My cousin is coming to visit.
My cousin's coming to visit.
When is he coming?
He's coming in a few days.
How long is he going to stay here?
for a few days
Have I seen your cousin?
Yes, you saw him last year.
I don't think so.
I'm sure you've seen him.
Where do you want to go with him?
He'd like to see the city.
We want to go to a Persian restaurant.
There are a lot of Persian restaurants here.
There's a Persian restaurant on Bundy Avenue.
I always go there.
There's a big library here.
What does your cousin do?
I don't know.
for a few years
I haven't seen my cousin for a few years.
Would you like some coffee?
I never drink coffee.
and tea?
I like tea.
Do you want a cup of tea?
Yes, please.
No, not now. Thanks.
Where's Ali?
He just went to the gas station.

He wanted to buy a newspaper.

newspaper

Have you seen the newspaper?

No, why?

There's a new mall on Bundy Avenue.

really?

I saw it in the newspaper.

Hi, Ali. How's it going?

Nice to see you again.

Nice to meet you.

Nice to meet you, Ali.

When did you arrive?

I arrived this morning.

What time did you arrive?

I arrived at eight o'clock.

What did you do today?

We went to a museum.

Did you like the museum.

Yes, I did.

There's a good restaurant there.

I haven't been there yet.

I haven't gone there yet.

I want to go to the mall today.

which mall?

the one on Main Street

There's a good restaurant on Ocean Avenue.

There is one on Ocean Avenue.

I have never been there.

I've never been there.

I always go there.

We're going to Canada tomorrow.

really?

Yes, my daughters live there.

Have a nice trip.

trip

How is it?

How's it?

How's it going?

never

always

visit

cousin

there

there is

there's

There's a restaurant here.

newspaper

trip

Have a nice trip.

I bought a newspaper.

What did you say?

I said I bought a newspaper.

I saw Behrooz this morning.

I spoke with my husband yesterday.

I spoke to my husband yesterday.

I bought this book this afternoon.

I went to the supermarket last night.

I ate my lunch at two o'clock.

I worked a lot yesterday.

We stayed there for five days.

We arrived last night.

I tried to speak with Kamran.

I asked him a few questions.

I always wanted to buy this book.

I haven't seen Nasim since yesterday.

I haven't been to London yet.

I haven't gone to Oslo yet.

They're both Persian.
I'm very busy.
I walk to the mall.
We can eat at my place.
That's too bad.

good evening
How's it going?
not bad, and you?
great
There's a good restaurant on Sunset Avenue.
There's one on Washington Street, too.
Have you seen it yet?
not yet
Is it an Italian restaurant?
Yes, it is.
I want to buy a newspaper.
I always buy a newspaper in the mornings.
Do you like newspapers, too?
Yes, I do.
I just bought one.
What's your name?
My name is Becky.
Where would you like to go?
I'd like to go to a coffee shop.
which coffee shop?
the coffee shop on Main Street
I never go there.
We have to go to the city.
Can we go now?
No, I can't go now.
why not?
I have a lot of work.
I'm very busy.
Do you want to go with me?
No, I can't.
Because I'm very busy.
Unfortunately I have a lot of work to do.
Maybe we can go later.
I don't have much time.

My cousin is coming to visit.

She's coming here.

I never drink coffee.

I always drink tea.

Are you very busy at work?

Yes, I am.

but not always

I'm sometimes very busy.

Do you like soda?

I sometimes drink soda.

I try to drink a lot of water.

Water's good for you.

Do you like tea?

I sometimes drink tea.

and coffee?

I never drink coffee.

Have you been to Canada yet?

No, but I'm going there in a few weeks.

I'm always busy.

Are you going to stay at a hotel?

I'm going to visit my cousin.

He has a big house.

which cousin?

the older one

Have a nice trip.

My parents are coming to visit.

How long are they going to stay here?

They're going to stay for a few weeks.

Do you live alone?

No, I live with my friend.

His name is Nima.

a Persian restaurant

a Persian name

Nima is a Persian name.

Is Nima a Persian name?

Yes, it is.

and Saman?

Saman is a Persian name, too.

They're both Persian names.

both

Can I speak with Ali or Mina?
I'm sorry. They're both at the mall.
My cousin is coming to visit.
last year
since last year
I haven't seen him since last year.
Where is he from?
He's from Iran.
and his wife?
She's from Iran, too.
They're both Persian.
Can they speak English?
No, they can't.
unfortunately not
They're coming to visit us.
Nice to see you again.
Can we go to lunch together?
No, I'm very busy.
You speak English very well.
How long have you been in the United States?
since last year
I've been here since last year.

A: How's it going Mary?
B: Not bad, Reza. And you?
A: Very well. My cousin's coming to visit.
B: Which cousin?
A: The older one.
B: When is he coming?
A: He's coming in a few days.
B: Is he coming alone?
A: No, he's coming with his wife.
B: What's his name?
A: His name is Reza, too.
B: Where are they from?
A: They're both from Iran, but they live in Canada.
B: Does Reza have a job?
A: Yes, he works at the museum, and he's very busy.
B: How long are they going to stay here?
A: They're going to stay for a few weeks. I have a lot of work to do, and I don't know

what to do. But I'm not busy now. I think I have some time. When do you think we can go for lunch?

B: We can go to a restaurant together. I know a good Italian restaurant on Bandy Avenue. Have you gone there yet?

A: Not yet. I have to work at the library everyday. Doing my job.

B: This new library is on Ocean Street. Have you seen it yet?

A: Yes, I saw it just last week.

B: Okay. See you later.

A: Goodbye.

Do you have time for a cup of coffee?

No, I'm very busy.

Where did you go this morning?

I went to the grocery store.

Did you buy anything?

Yes, I bought some rice.

I can't find my book.

Have you seen my book?

I haven't seen it.

I always go to Berkeley.

I went to Berkeley last week.

with my cousin

We went there last week.

And we both bought something.

Would you like to go to the mall?

The mall's not very far from here.

The mall isn't very far from here.

I always walk to the mall.

Can we go to the mall?

Can we walk to the mall?

Yes, we can walk.

Do you know where Sunset Avenue is?

Yes, it's not very far.

You can walk there.

I want to have dinner with my cousin.

Who's your cousin?

Who is she?

She's from Iran.

Her husband is American.

They both live in New York.

Her husband can't speak Persian well.
He's always busy.
What's his name?
His name is John.
The library is not far from here.
We can walk.
How do you go to work?
I sometimes walk there.
Where's Ali?
I don't know.
I haven't seen him.
I haven't seen him since yesterday.
Maybe he's busy.
Maybe he has a lot of work.
Where do you want to have dinner?
at my place
We can have a cup of tea.
at your place
We can have a cup of tea at your place.
Where's your home?
It's not very far from here.
We can walk there.
I just saw your cousin.
where?
at your place
We both went to a coffee shop.
I haven't seen him since last year.
That's too bad.
It's too bad we can't go together.
It's too bad you can't come.
That's too bad.
I don't like to walk.
That's too bad.
Maybe we can go tomorrow.
Okay. Then see you later.

busy

I'm very busy.

both

They're both from Iran.

walk
want
what?
walk
place
please
place
bad
too bad
That's too bad.

That's my son's friend.
They're in the kitchen.
Here's a plate.
We can drink something first.
I usually eat late.
We don't eat until nine.
We can go buy bus.

I'm going to the mall.
There's a good coffee shop on Main Street.
I sometimes go there.
Would you like to go there?
I can't now.
I'm busy.
That's too bad.
My parents are coming to visit.
When are they coming?
in a few days
Where are your parents from?
They're both from Iran.
I haven't seen them for a few years.
Where are they going to stay?
at my place
Can I go to the mall with you?
All right, but I don't have a car.
I always walk to the mall.
Who's that?
That's my son's friend.
I don't think you know him.
He's my son's friend.
That's my son's book.
What's his friend's name?
I don't know.

A: Hi, Susan. How's it going?
B: Not bad, Jeff. And you?
A: Just fine. I want to go to a coffee shop. Would you like to go with me?
B: Which coffee shop?
A: The coffee shop on Bundy Street.
B: Do you drink tea or coffee?
A: I drink both.

B: I'm very busy. Do you have a car?

A: Yes, but I always walk there. We can walk together if you want.

B: I'm sorry, but unfortunately I can't come with you. I have a lot work to do.

A: That's too bad.

B: Maybe we can have some coffee at my place later?

A: Okay. See you later.

Who's that?

That's my son's friend.

What's his name?

my son's name?

No, his friend's name?

What's his friend's name?

Why do you want to know?

You don't know him anyway.

I'd like a glass of water, please.

Where are the glasses?

They're in the kitchen.

Where's the kitchen?

Go straight ahead. It's on your right.

Do you have any food in your house?

of course

It's in the kitchen.

Here's a plate.

Is this the kitchen?

Of course this is the kitchen.

Where are the plates?

They're over there.

Who's that?

That's my daughter's friend.

Do you know her?

No, I don't.

Her name is Sarah.

your daughter's name?

No, her friend's name.

Where are they now?

They're both in the kitchen.

I don't think I have enough plates.

We can drink something first.

Would you like to go to a coffee shop?

not now, maybe later

Do you want to eat something first?
No, I want to go to a coffee shop first.
Where's your plate?
It's in the kitchen.
I don't want to eat now.
I usually eat late.
Where are the plates?
The plates are usually in the kitchen.
Where do you want to eat?
We usually eat in the kitchen.
We always eat late.
Then we can go to a coffee shop first.
What time do you usually have dinner?
We don't eat until nine.
Can you wait?
Until I come.
Can you wait until I come?
sure
Can you give me some water, please?
Where's your glass?
It's in the kitchen.
And your plate? Where's your plate?
That's in the kitchen, too.
I want to drink some water first.
Wait until we eat first.
I usually eat first.
Then I drink some water.
Where's your daughter?
She's with her friend.
What's her friend's name?
I don't know but I can ask her.
Her name is Leyla.
She's from Canada.
Her husband's name is Reza.
They both live in Iran.
They're visiting us now.
I think I know her.
Do they have any children?
Yes, they have two children.
We usually speak Persian together.
I sometimes go to Canada.

Because my cousins live there.
I'm going to see them in a few days.
Can you wait?
when?
until when?
Can you wait until I come?
We can go to a coffee shop later.
We can have some tea.
We can have some tea at my place, too.
I can't. I'm very busy.
And I don't want to walk there.
We can go by bus.
Or we can go by car.
The bus is not expensive.
The bus isn't expensive.
And it's very fast.
Would you like to go by bus?
We can walk to the coffee shop.
But I want to go to the mall first.
I still have to buy a few things.
for my kitchen
I need more plates.
Would you like to go to the mall with me?
I haven't been to the mall for a year.
I haven't been there for a year.
I haven't been to the mall for a year.
Is the mall still open?
Of course it's open.
They're sometimes open until eleven o'clock.

kitchen

plate

first

sir

first

usually

until

by

by bus

We can go by bus.

shirt

a red dress

I have a white shirt.

My car is blue.

What color is your car?

It's yellow.

Let's go home.

letter

Friday

How long does it take?

It doesn't take much time.

at ten to nine

on Saturday

My parents are both in Iran.

What do you want to do first?

I want to eat something first.

First I want to eat something.

Where are the plates?

They're in the kitchen.

What time do you go to work?

I usually go at eight o'clock.

How long do you stay at work?

I stay until two o'clock.

How much did you buy your car?

I bought it for six thousand dollars.

What color is your car?

It's red.

color

What color is your book?

What color's your book?

It's blue.

blue

a big car

a blue car

I have a blue car.

My car is blue.

Our house is white.

white

What color is your wife's car?

It's white.

It's red.

It's blue.

What color do you like?

I like yellow.

I like the color yellow.

What's your name?

What's your daughter's name?

What's your son's name?

Where's your cousin?

He's at work.

What time did he go to work?

at five to eight

They're arriving at ten to nine.

or maybe at fifteen to nine

I'm not sure.

at ten to nine?

or at fifteen to nine?

or at twenty to nine?

or five to ten?

We're going to the mall first.

First we're going to the mall.

And then we're going to visit my parents.

What did you buy at the mall?

I bought a shirt.

shirt

I bought a white shirt.

My shirt is blue.

My shirt's blue.

I don't know how I can go home?

You can go by bus.

A: Hi, Mina. How are you?

B: I'm fine. And you?

A: I'm fine, too. Thanks.

B: I like your shirt. The color is nice.

A: Thank you. My cousin bought it for me.

B: Oh, is your cousin here?

A: Yes, she arrived last week.

B: Where's she now?

A: She went to the gas station.

B: Does she have a car?

A: Yes, she bought a car yesterday.

B: What color is your car?

A: It's yellow. What color is yours?

B: Mine is blue and my husband's car is red.

A: I like white. Would you like to eat something with me?

B: No, thanks. I have to go now.

A: Okay. Goodbye.

B: Goodbye.

Have you been to the Persian restaurant yet?

not yet

Would you like to eat lunch there?

why not?

Then let's go there.

Let's go there.

Let's go to the mall.

Let's go.

Let's eat something.

Let's walk to the store.

Let's drink a cup of tea.

Let's go to my place.

I walk to my house.

Can I take your car?

Yes, you can take my car.

You can take the bus.

Is the coffee shop open now?

Yes, the coffee shop is open until eight.

What time is it now?

It's twenty-five to eight.

It's twenty to ten.

It's five to nine.

Then we don't have much time.

Because they close at ten o'clock.

We have to take the bus.

gas

gas station

bus station

The bus station is not very far from here.

The bus station isn't very far from here.

We can take the bus.

What's this?

This is a letter from my parents.
What does the word letter mean?
It means

letter

This letter is for me.

This letter's for me.

Is this letter for you?

I don't know.

Where did you find it?

in the kitchen

Can I see it?

Sure, here you are.

Oh, this is a letter from Iran.

It's from my cousin.

He's coming to the United States.

Is he coming alone?

my cousin

my cousin's wife

No, my cousin's wife is coming, too.

They're both coming.

They're coming together.

What's his wife's name?

Her name's Negar.

They're coming on Friday.

Is today Friday?

Yes, it is.

Friday

They're coming here on Friday.

They're arriving on Saturday.

Are you working on Saturday?

No, but I'm working on Friday.

tomorrow night

Saturday night

Friday night

Saturday morning

Let's go home.

Let's go to Los Angeles.

when?

on Friday

Friday

Friday night

Let's go to London on Friday.
Let's go to London Friday night.
on Saturday
We can go to the library on Saturday.
Where's the letter?
It's over there.
What color is your wife's car?
It's blue.
It's yellow.
It's white.
It's red.
Excuse me. What time is it?
It's five to six.
It's ten to seven.
Are you going to work tomorrow?
I'm not working until Friday.
Then let's go to Chicago.
Let's visit my parents.
How long does it take?
It doesn't take much time.
It takes time.
How long does it take?
It takes a few days.
I don't know how long it takes.

color
blue
white
yellow
shirt
station
bus station
gas station
letter
better
letter
Friday
Friend
Friday
Saturday
long

how long?

How long does it take?

black
for my father
after lunch
I'd rather go to the mall.
Sunday
I want to see a movie.
I've lived here since last year.

What color is your car?
My car is white.
I have a blue car, too.
I don't like yellow cars.
I want to buy a red shirt.
I never buy anything red.
or black
black
I want to buy a black shirt.
I'm going to Paris on Friday.
And I'm going to stay.
until Saturday
I'm staying until Saturday.
Is the mall still open?
Yes, it is.
It's open until nine o'clock.
I want to buy a black shirt.
for whom?
for my father
I want to buy a black shirt for my father.
I'm going to visit him.
for a week
Let's go to a coffee shop.
I can't. I'm too busy.
I have to buy a shirt for my father.
And my cousin is coming to visit.
My cousin Reza and his wife.
Here's a letter from them.
They're arriving Saturday morning.
My father is coming, too.
We usually go to a coffee shop on Saturdays.
Do you take the bus?
No, we usually walk.

How long does it take?
It doesn't take much time.
When's your father coming?
in a few days
What time is it?
It's ten to five o'clock.
I want to go to my friend's house.
after lunch
Let's go together.
Let's go after dinner.
Okay. But I want to go by bus.
Let's drink something after dinner.
Okay. Let's go to a coffee shop.

A: I'm going to the mall Julie.
B: Why?
A: I want to buy a few shirts.
B: What color shirts do you want to buy?
A: I want to buy a red shirt for my friend and a white one for my wife.
B: Do you have a car?
A: No, I'm going buy bus.
B: How long does it take to go buy bus?
A: It doesn't take much time.
B: Is the mall still open?
A: Yes, it is. The mall is open until ten o'clock tonight.
B: But they usually close at eight, don't they?
A: Yes, but today is Friday and the malls close very late.
B: Let's go to the malls tomorrow. I'm busy now.
A: Okay. What time is it now?
B: It's ten to nine.
A: All right. Here's a letter from your cousin.
B: Let me see it, please.
A: Here you are.
B: Thanks a lot.
A: You're welcome.
B: Buy.

Let's go to my place.
My father's there now.
Do you want to go by bus?
Yes, I do.

How long does it take?
It doesn't take much time.
How long have you been here?
I've been here since last year.
I've lived here since last year.
I've lived in Mashhad since last year.
We've lived in Tehran since last year.
How long have you lived here?
I've lived here since last week.

black
blue
black
father
there
together
father
rather
after
lived
live
lived
I lived here since last year.

We can go to a coffee shop after seven o'clock.
I have to stay home until seven.
But I don't want to stay home.
I'd rather go to the mall.
I'd like to go to the mall.
Would you like to go to the mall?
Would you rather go to the mall?
Yes, I would.
I'd rather live in Iran.
Here's a letter from your cousin.
for whom?
from whom?
from your cousin Saman
He's coming to visit.
He's lived in Iran for two years.
When is he arriving?
Sunday

on Sunday

When is my cousin arriving?

He's arriving on Sunday.

which Sunday?

this Sunday

this week

He's staying until Friday.

What's his son's name?

You don't know his son.

He's lived here for a year.

I've lived here for a year, too.

But his father can't speak English very well.

He'd rather speak Persian.

He speaks Persian better than English.

Is that your cousin?

What color's your cousin's car?

Is your cousin's car black?

My cousin doesn't have a car yet.

But his father's car is black.

Here's a plate.

I'd rather have a bigger plate.

What time is it?

It's ten to six.

I don't think so.

It's ten after six.

It's twenty after seven.

It's seven twenty.

It's eight twenty.

It's twenty after eight.

What do you want to do?

I want to see a movie.

Do you want to see a movie with me?

No, I'd rather stay home.

How long have you lived here?

I've lived here for a few years.

My father's coming to visit me.

what time?

at three twenty

or at three fifteen

I'd rather see a movie on Sunday.

Do you mean this Sunday?

Yes, this Sunday.

Okay. Sunday's fine.

Okay. See you later.

We're going to the movies.
I'm planning to go to Canada.
What's your plan for tomorrow?
Monday
The movie starts at eight o'clock.

Do you live here?
Yes, I do.
since when?
I've lived here since last year.
Do you like it here?
Yes, I do.
My father's coming to Los Angeles.
When is he coming?
on Sunday
I haven't seen him for six years.
Where are you going?
I'm going to the supermarket.
I'm going to the movies.
We're going to the movies.
What time is it?
It's ten after five.
It's five ten.
It's ten to five.
Let's go to the movies.
I'd rather go to a coffee shop.

A: Hi, Vahid. How are you?
B: I'm fine, thanks.
A: I'm going to Iran on Sunday.
B: Really?
A: Yes, I'm going to visit my father.
B: How long does your trip take?
A: I want to stay there for a few weeks.
B: Are you going alone?
A: No, my family is going with me. We haven't been there for a few years.
B: What are you going to do this afternoon?
A: I'm going to the movies. Would you like to go with me?
B: No, thanks. I'd rather stay home. Some my friends are coming to visit me.
A: Oh, really? Do I know them?
B: I don't think so. They're not from here. They're coming from Washington. But wait, I

think you know Shahram, don't you?

A: Yes, I do. But he lives here in Los Angeles, doesn't he?

B: Not anymore. He's in Washington now. He's lived there for two years.

A: Okay. Do you need anything from Iran?

B: No, thank you. Have a nice trip and say hi to your father for me.

A: Sure. Goodbye.

B: Goodbye.

Is this letter for you?

Yes, it's from Sarah.

from whom?

from my cousin Sarah

She's planning to come here.

My cousin is planning to come here.

Ali has a lot of money.

What does he want to do?

with his money

He's planning to buy a house.

Why does he want to buy a house?

Because he has a big family.

And his parents are living with him.

have you seen my cousin Mina yet?

Yes, I have.

not yet

Yes, I've seen her at the library.

Yes, I saw her in London last year.

When is she arriving in Los Angeles?

on Sunday at twenty after six

on Sunday at six twenty

That's too early.

twenty after six in the afternoon, not in the morning

six twenty in the afternoon, not in the morning

How long is she going to stay here?

She's planning to stay for three weeks here.

What's your plan for tomorrow?

What does the word plan mean?

What does plan mean?

It means

plan

your house

your plan

What's your plan for tomorrow?
I'm planning to go to the movies.
What are you doing on Saturday?
I'm staying home.
We can go to the movies if you want.
why not?
Is your husband going with us?
No, he'd rather stay home.
Are we going to the movies tonight?
I never go to the movies on Saturdays.
I sometimes go on Fridays.
but never on Saturdays
I always go on Sundays.
on Saturdays
I'd rather go to the mall.
Today is Sunday.
And tomorrow is Monday.
What does the word Monday mean?
What does Monday mean?
It's the day after Sunday.
Monday
What's your plan for Monday?
I'm going to Canada on Monday.
Are you planning to go with your family?
Yes, we're going together.
Are you going to the movies?
Yes, I am.
The movie starts at eight o'clock.
what time?
What time does the movie start?
It starts at five o'clock.
It's nine twenty.
It's nine thirty.
The movie starts at seven thirty.
How long does the movie take?
I don't know.
Ask Ali.
What's your plan for tonight?
We're going to the movies.
There's a good movie tonight.
There is a good movie tonight.

When does it start?

It starts at seven thirty.

What are you going to do?

after the movies

We can have dinner.

where?

I know a good restaurant.

Can we go to a coffee shop?

when?

after the movies

sure

Is this your car?

which one?

the black one

No, that's my wife's car.

plan

please

plate

plan

planning

start

stay

start

starts

The movie starts at seven.

after

father

rather

father

rather

I'd like to buy that shirt.

which one?

the red one

the white one

the yellow one

the blue one

We're going to Iran on Monday.

Do you work on Sundays?

I never work on Sundays.

But I usually work on Saturdays.

Do you still have your car?

Yes, I still have it.

No, I don't have it anymore.

A: Hi, Ali. How are you?

B: I'm fine, thanks. How are you?

A: Fine, thank you. Ali, what's your plan for tonight?

B: I think I'm staying home. Why?

A: Would you like to go to the movies with us?

B: When? Tonight?

A: Yes, we're going at nine thirty.

B: Nine thirty is too late for me. How long does the movie take?

A: I don't know.

B: I'd rather stay home. I'm a little tired, and I have to work tomorrow.

A: What time do you get up tomorrow?

B: Early in the morning. My work starts at seven.

A: Okay, then. Would you like to come to our place tomorrow?

B: I don't think so.

A: Why not?

B: I'm planning to visit my father tomorrow. Maybe I can come to your place on Monday night.

A: All right, Ali. Goodbye.

B: Goodbye.

Where's the kitchen?

I need a few plates.

I haven't seen this movie yet.

But I've seen it.

But I have seen it.

Let's go home.

Let's go to the movies.

gas station

bus station

Excuse me. Where's the bus station?

It's over there.

There's a bus station on Sunset Avenue.

Thanks a lot.

You're welcome.

Do you have any sugar?

I have sugar cubes.

Here's a spoon.

not right now

only five minutes

I need a fork.

Can you give me a knife?

four knives

What are you going to do tomorrow night?

What's your plan for tomorrow?

I'm planning to go to the movies.

I'd rather stay home tomorrow.

with my father

I want to buy something for him.

Let's go to the mall.

We can take my car.

Are we going to the movies tonight?

Yes, we are.

What time does the movie start?

It starts at nine fifteen.

and after the movies

We can go to my place.

We can eat something there.

Here's a letter.

from whom?

from your cousin Sahar

She's coming to visit.

She's arriving on Monday.

Monday or Sunday?

I think Monday but I'm not sure.

What time is it?

It's four twenty.

A: Hi, Michael. How's it going?

B: Not bad. And you?

A: I'm okay. Would you like to see a movie tonight?

B: I have a lot of work to do. What time does the movie start?

A: It starts at seven thirty, and then we can go to my place.

B: I can't come tonight. I'm planning to go to the library.

A: Then let's go to the library tonight. After that, we can have dinner together.

B: I'm sorry, but I have to eat dinner with my father tonight.

A: Okay. Then maybe tomorrow?

B: All right. See you tomorrow.

Would you like to have some tea?

I have some tea at home.

Do you have any sugar?

Would you like some coffee?

Do you have any sugar?

I have some sugar cubes.

I don't have any sugar.

But I have some sugar cubes.

I don't like sugar cubes.

not with my coffee

Then we can have some tea.

But I'd rather have coffee.

Okay. Here's your coffee.

And here's a sugar cube.

Does your father like coffee or tea?

He usually drinks tea.

Can you give me a spoon?

spoon

Here's a spoon.

Thanks a lot.

I don't need a spoon.

I don't want coffee anymore.

But you always drink coffee.

Yes, but not right now.

not right now

Do you have any sugar cubes?

No. Do you want sugar?

Yes, please.

Yes, please. Sugar's fine.

Do you have a spoon?

Of course I do.

Of course I have a spoon.

Here you are.

Would you like to go to the movies?

not right now

maybe later

I'm going to a restaurant right now.

Let's go to my place.
Do you have a car?
No, but we can go by bus.
Or we can walk.
How far is your house?
It's not very far.
It's only five minutes.
one minute
How long does it take?
It only takes two minutes.
Then let's walk.
Are you going to the supermarket?
Yes, I am.
Can you buy some sugar cubes?
We need sugar, too.
I'd like some cake.
Do you want a spoon, too?
No, give me a fork, please.
Give me a fork, please.
I need a fork.
Would you like some tea, too?
not right now
I'd like some coffee right now.
Let's go to my cousin's house.
Do we have to go by car?
No, we can walk.
How long does it take?
It doesn't take much time.
It only takes five minutes.
only a few minutes
just a few minutes
Can you give me some cake?
of course
Here's your cake.
Thanks. But I don't have a fork.
Oh, I'm sorry.
here's a fork.
and a knife
I only have a knife.
in a few days
in a few minutes

They're arriving in a few minutes.

Can you wait here?

Can you wait a few minutes?

Yes, I can.

No, I can't.

I'm very busy.

I'm very busy right now.

Would you like a glass of water?

No, thanks.

Yes, please.

Can you give me some tea, please?

sure

of course

Do you want sugar with your tea?

Yes, just a little sugar.

No, give me some sugar cubes.

and a spoon

We don't have any sugar cubes.

Excuse me. What time is it?

It's six twenty.

It's seven forty-five.

It's four o'clock.

a knife

two knives

How many knives do you need?

We don't need any knives.

This knife is too small.

Give me a bigger one.

Give me the blue one.

Give me that one.

Give me that one we bought yesterday.

not this one

sugar

sugar cubes

spoon

speak

spoon

right

right now

minute

two minutes

fork

knife

one knife

two knives

knives

one knife

four knives

a fork

two forks

Where are the forks?

They're in the kitchen.

I need a spoon, too.

What color is your father's car?

His car's black.

Today is Sunday.

Tomorrow's Monday.

Tomorrow is Monday.

We've lived here for four years.

We have lived here for four years.

When are you going to the supermarket?

right now

in a few minutes

in ten minutes

What's your plan for tonight?

Are you busy tonight?

No, let's eat dinner together.

My father's arriving on Tuesday.
Do you take sugar with your tea?
Let me buy it for you.
I'm not on vacation.
I'm taking a vacation tomorrow.
August
in September
January
Let's go to my office.
Let him go.

Let's drink some tea.
Do you have sugar?
No, I don't.
Then let's go to my place.
Can we go to the movies after that?
why not?
Do you know when the movie starts?
The movie starts at seven thirty.
Can we have a cup of tea first?
Let's drink tea after the movie.
It's five twenty-five right now.
We still have time.
Let's go to my place.
when?
right now
What time is it?
It's eight forty-five.
It's twelve thirty.
Is your father arriving on Monday?
not on Monday
then when?
My father is arriving on Tuesday.
He's arriving on Tuesday.
Is it Monday today?
No, it's Tuesday.
Let's go to my office.

A: Excuse me. What time is it?
B: It's seven twenty.
A: Thanks.

B: Are you waiting for Ali?

A: Yes. Is he in his office?

B: I'm sorry. He's not in his office right now. Can you wait here for a few minutes?

A: Sure.

B: Would you like a cup of coffee?

A: Yes, please. With sugar.

Are you busy?

Do you have time?

a few minutes

Do you have a few minutes?

Yes, I do.

What can I do for you?

How would you like your tea?

with sugar

I take it with sugar.

Do you take sugar with your tea?

Yes, I take sugar with my tea.

Do you have sugar cubes?

Yes, we do.

Of course we do.

Can you give me some cake?

Sure, here you are.

Let me give you a fork.

Let me eat my lunch.

Let me buy this shirt.

for you

Let me buy this shirt for you.

Let me buy it for you.

Let's buy it.

Ali's father.

Let me speak with Ali's father.

Do you have enough money?

No, I don't.

Then let me give you some money.

Let me eat my dinner first.

I usually drink my coffee with sugar.

I sometimes take a little sugar.

Let's go to the grocery store.

What do you need?

I want to buy some sugar cubes.

Mina, where are the spoons?

They're in the kitchen.

and the knives?

They're there, too.

I can't find them.

Let me find them for you.

Thanks, Mina.

How many spoons do you need?

I just need one.

Do you want a fork, too?

No, there's one here.

I have a lot of work.

I'm not on vacation.

Are you on vacation?

No, I'm not.

Where's Ali?

Ali's on vacation this week.

I'm taking a vacation tomorrow.

Are you planning to take a vacation?

Yes, I'm going to take a vacation.

in a few weeks

Are you on vacation?

Are you on vacation on Monday?

Yes, I am.

When are you going to go to Los Angeles?

When are you going to take a vacation?

When are you planning to take a vacation?

When are you going on vacation?

in August

Ali's parents

Ali's parents are in Iran.

When are Ali's parents coming to Los Angeles?

They're coming in August.

They're coming in September.

We're in August now.

September is after August.

I'm not going to go on vacation.

until September

I'm very busy right now.

I don't have time.

I don't have time to go on vacation.

I don't have time to take a vacation.
Are going on vacation in September?
No, I'm going on vacation in January
What does the word January mean?
What does January mean?
It means
January
I'm taking a vacation in January.
I'm going to Iran.
When does the movie start?
When does your vacation start?
in a few weeks
in August
in September
in January
Does Ali work here?
Yes. Would you like to see him?
Yes, please. Where's his office?
Go straight ahead.
His office is on your right.
Ali's office is on your right.
Did you find it?
Did you find Ali's office?
Yes, I did.
not yet

Tuesday
office
vacation
I'm on vacation.
I'm taking a vacation.
August
in August
September
in September
January
in January

A: Mike, my wife and I are going on vacation in August.
B: Really?
A: Yes. When are you going on vacation?

B: I'm planning to take my vacation in September.

A: Where are you going?

B: We're going to Iran. What's your plan?

A: We're planning to visit my parents.

B: Where do they live?

A: They live in Atlanta Georgia.

B: Are you going by car?

A: No, Atlanta is too far from here. Mike, did you see Mina yesterday?

B: Yes, I did. I saw her in her office. She's very busy right now.

A: I know. I spoke with her on Monday. She's going on vacation in January.

B: Good for her.

A: Yes. Are you working tomorrow, Mike?

B: Yes, I am.

A: Can you come to my office tomorrow?

B: Sure. At what time?

A: At eleven thirty.

B: Okay. Then see you tomorrow in your office. Goodbye.

A: Goodbye.

I don't drink coffee at all.
Have a nice day.
This tea is too hot.
It's cold today.
Not at all.
They travel a lot.

I'm going on vacation.
really? when?
I'm going to go in August.
When are you taking a vacation?
I'm not going on vacation.
I still have a lot of work.

A: Hi, Jim. Are you on vacation now?
B: No, I'm going on vacation in January.
A: Where are you planning to go?
B: I'm going to Shiraz. It's a very nice city in Iran. What's your plan?
A: I can't take a vacation until September.
B: Are you very busy at work?
A: Oh, yes. I've a lot of things to do.

My cousin Peyman is coming.
when?
on Tuesday
He's coming to visit us.
I'm sure.
He'd like to see you.
Is he coming alone?
No, he's coming with his friend.
They travel a lot.
I travel a lot now.
for my work
Can you come to our place on Tuesday?
I'm sorry. I work on Tuesdays.
Unfortunately I can't come.
How long is he staying here?
He's staying until Sunday.
which Sunday?
this Sunday
Let me speak with my wife.

Let me drink my tea.

Let's go to the movies.

I'm going to Canada tomorrow.

really?

Yes, my daughters live there.

I'd rather go alone.

I don't want to go with your friends.

I don't want to travel with them.

why not?

Because I want to speak Persian.

And they don't understand Persian.

But you can speak English, can't you?

Yes, but I'd rather speak Persian.

Let's go to the coffee shop.

Is it very far from here?

Is the coffee shop very far from here?

Not at all.

We can walk there.

Do you like coffee?

Not at all.

I don't drink coffee at all.

I don't go to the mall at all.

Have you been to Paris at all?

No, I haven't been there yet.

I haven't gone there yet.

Let me give you a spoon.

Let's buy some sugar cubes.

Do you have time for coffee?

Not at all.

No, I'm very busy right now.

No, I don't have time.

I usually don't drink coffee.

I don't like coffee.

I don't drink coffee at all.

I don't like coffee at all.

How would you like to take your coffee?

I take it with sugar.

When are you going on vacation?

I don't know. I still have a lot of work.

But I'd like to go in January.

I'm going on vacation this Tuesday.

this Friday
I don't drink tea.
I never drink tea.
I don't drink tea at all.
But I'd like a coke.
I don't like tea.
I always drink coffee.
What time is it?
It's twenty after five.
No, wait!
It's twenty to six.
Can you wait a minute?
Do you have a minute?
Do you have a minute for me?
Sure. What can I do for you?
When are you taking a vacation?
I'm going on vacation in August.
I have to go to the office.
I still have a lot of work.
Have a nice trip.
Have a nice day.
How is it going?
Would you like to go to a restaurant?
I'd rather go to a coffee shop.
No, let's go to the movies.
Do you know any good movies?
Yes, I know a good movie.
What would you like to drink?
a cup of tea, please
a glass of water, please
hot tea
It's very hot today.
a hot tea, please
Here's your tea.
The tea's not hot enough.
It's not hot enough.
It's cold.
This tea's cold.
It's cold today.
I'd like a cup of hot tea.
This is cold.

I don't like cold tea.
I don't like cold tea at all.
Is Tehran very far from Karaj?
Not at all.
It's just thirty kilometers.
It's not far at all.
This tea's too hot.
I can't drink it now.
I never drink cold tea.
But I sometimes drink cold tea.
A lot of people drink hot tea in Iran.
I don't like cold tea.

travel
try
travel
traveling
at all
mall
all
at all
Not at all.
cold
old
cold
cold enough
January

Is Ali home?
No, he's still at work.
No, he's not home yet.
Is your tea still hot?
Yes, it is.
No, I think it's cold now.
hot tea
hot water
Do you need hot water?
Yes. Can you give me some hot water?
of course
Let me see.
Let me see if I have hot water.

I'm sorry.

I don't have hot water.

Have you seen Ali's car?

Yes, but I don't like the color.

Do you take your tea with sugar?

No, I take it with sugar cubes.

Here you are.

Thanks a lot.

You're welcome.

Take care.
It's a beautiful day.
next time
this time
I'm happy.
a piece of bread

Do you like coffee?
Not at all.
But your parents drink coffee.
Where are they now?
They're in Germany right now.
They travel a lot, don't they?
Yes, they do.
I'm taking a vacation tomorrow.
When are you going on vacation?
on Tuesday
But I'd rather take a vacation in August.
Where are you going?
I'm planning to go to Iran.
I'm staying until September.
Would you like some coffee?
I don't like coffee at all.
I never drink coffee.
I only like hot tea.
Do you take sugar with your tea?
No, I don't.
Do you have sugar cubes?
Yes, we do.
Of course we do.
Let me give you some sugar cubes.
Can you give me a piece of bread?
a piece of bread
a piece of cake
How many pieces would you like?
One piece's enough, thanks.

A: Hi, Omid. How is it going?
B: Fine, thanks. I'm going on vacation tomorrow.
A: Where are you planning to go?
B: I'm planning to visit Iran for a few weeks.

A: Well, have a nice trip.

B: Thanks. Would you like to have some coffee with me?

A: I'd rather have some tea.

B: Hot tea?

A: Yes, I don't like cold tea at all. Do you like tea?

B: I sometimes drink tea, but I usually drink coffee.

I don't like my car at all.

It's not working.

I need a new car.

But I don't have enough money.

I don't have any money at all.

I'd rather wait until August.

I'm taking a vacation in September.

Where are you going now?

I'm going to the library now.

Take care.

I'm going to a coffee shop right now.

Would you like to go with me?

No, thanks. Take care.

I don't drink coffee at all.

You can have some hot tea.

It's a little cold today.

But I don't think it's cold.

I think it's a very nice day.

It's a beautiful day.

Let's walk.

It's a beautiful day.

We can walk to the restaurant.

There's a new restaurant on Bundy Avenue.

But I'm tired.

Then let's take my car.

this time

We can take my car this time.

but next time

We can walk.

next year

next week

next Tuesday

Okay. Take care.

bread

a piece of bread

care

their

care

Take care.

time

this time

next time

travel

I travel a lot.

traveling

I'm traveling.

My cousin's coming from Iran.

I haven't seen her for ten years.

Here's a letter from her.

She's arriving next Saturday.

And she's staying until August.

Then we're going to Iran together.

But her son can't come with her.

That's too bad.

next time

this time

I want to buy a good car this time.

I'm not going to Canada next time.

why not?

Because it's too cold.

I'd rather wait.

until August

Canada is beautiful in August.

Yes, maybe we can go together.

I'd like to go to Canada, too.

Then we can go to Canada together.

next year

There's a lot to see there.

excuse me

Do you know where Navid's office is?

I'm sorry. I don't work here.

Wait a minute.

I think I know you.

You are Ali, aren't you?

Yes, I am.

I'm happy to see you.

Are you happy to see me?

Of course I'm happy.

We're going to buy a car next week.

I'm very happy.

We want to buy a better car.

this time

We want to buy a better car this time.

Let's go to a coffee shop.

Okay. What would you like to have?

I want to have a cup of coffee.

I'd rather have something cold.

I want a glass of soda, please.

Let's go to the movies.

when?

after here

When does the movie start?

It starts at seven twenty-five.

The movie starts at seven twenty-five.

I can't.

Take care.

until next time

I still have a lot of work to do.

We're going to a new office.

next week

We're going to a new office next week.

Can you come to our place on Tuesday?

this Tuesday or next Tuesday?

this Tuesday

Let me speak with my wife.

Los Angeles is a beautiful city.

It's a beautiful city.

It's a beautiful day.

Your daughter's very beautiful.

I'm happy to see you again.

Would you like some cake?

Yes, please.

How many pieces do you want?

Give me two pieces, please.

Let me give you a fork, too.

There is one here.

Do you need a knife, too?

No, just give me a plate.

Your shirt is beautiful.

Your shirt's beautiful.

I'm happy you like it.

I'm going on vacation next Friday.

I'm going to see my friend Masoud.

Where does he live?

He lives in Tabriz.

Tabriz is a beautiful city.

It's a beautiful city.

I have to go home now.

Okay. Take care.

What are you going to do this weekend?

We have relatives there.

We're staying at their house until next Tuesday.

My mother lives in Iran.

I used to live in Tehran.

I have close relatives there.

When did you see Ali last time?

Please come earlier next time.

Ali's father is coming in the next few days.

My house is close to the library.

this week

I'm going on vacation this week.

What are you going to do this weekend?

What does the word weekend mean?

What does weekend mean?

It means

weekend

this weekend

What are you going to do this weekend?

I'm going to Los Angeles this weekend.

next weekend

I'm going to Esfahan next weekend.

Esfahan is very beautiful.

Have a nice trip.

Have a good trip.

Take care.

A: Hi, Peter. How's it going?

B: Not bad. I'm going on vacation next weekend.

A: Where are you going?

B: I'm going to Iran. I want to visit my parents.

A: Are you happy you're going to see them again?

B: Of course. Have you been to Iran yet?

A: No, not yet. But I know Iran is beautiful.

B: Yes, it is.

A: Are you staying at your Parent's house in Iran?

B: Yes, they bought a new house last year.

A: Great! Then have a nice trip to Iran.

B: Thanks. take care.

A: You, too. Goodbye.

B: Goodbye.

My father's arriving on Friday.

this Friday?

No, next Friday.

And he's going to stay for the weekend.

We're going to Los Angeles together.

Where are you going to stay in Los Angeles?

We have relatives there.

We have relatives in Los Angeles.

my family

my relatives

our relatives

We're going to visit our relatives.

We're staying at their house.

their house

We're staying at their house.

I've never been to Los Angeles.

I've never lived in Los Angeles.

But I have a lot of relatives there.

And we usually stay at their house.

I like this blue shirt.

How much is it?

How much is a letter to Iran?

I don't know how much it is.

But it's not expensive at all.

I'm going to Texas on Sunday.

I have relatives there.

I have close relatives there.

I have close relatives in Los Angeles.

close

Where's your house?

My house is close to the library.

close to the gas station

We live close to Tehran.

We have close relatives there.

We're going to visit them this weekend.

some of my friends

one of my friends

one of their friends

one of their relatives

This is one of their relatives.
Excuse me. Where's the gas station?
Is it very far from here?
No, not at all.
It's very close to here.
Do you have close relatives in Tehran.
of course
My mother lives there.
My mother lives in Tehran.
Does your father live there, too?
Yes, he does.
My parents live there together.
They both live in Tehran.
Do you miss them?
Yes, but I'm planning to go to Iran.
Do your parents have a big house?
Yes, they have a very big house.
They bought a new house last year.
Their house is very big.
My parents house is very big.
What color's your parents car?
What color is your parents car?
It's yellow.
I don't like their car.
My cousin's coming here next week.
with her family
They're going to Iran next weekend.
Tehran is a beautiful city.
There's a lot to do there.
I used to live in Tehran.
I used to eat Persian food.
I have a yellow car.
I used to have a red car.
My cousin's coming to visit us.
He doesn't live close to here.
But he used to live here.
How long is he going to stay here?
until next Friday
until next weekend
until this Tuesday
Is he coming alone?

Yes, this time.

He's coming alone.

Yes, this time he's coming alone.

but next time

He's coming with our relatives.

But next time he's coming with our relatives.

Do you have relatives in Sweden?

Yes, my father's cousin lives there.

But I don't have any close relatives there.

There's a lot to see in Sweden.

and a lot to do

next year

this year

last year

this Saturday

next Monday

last Friday

Where's Mina?

I don't know.

When did you see her last time?

I saw her this morning.

I saw her last night, too.

When are you going to see her again?

She's coming to my office tomorrow.

in a few days

She's coming in the next few days.

in the next few days

Ali's mother is coming in the next few days.

Excuse me. How much is this shirt?

Let me see it, please.

It's forty-seven dollars.

Excuse me. We're closing now.

Please come earlier next time.

the next gas station

How far is the next gas station from here?

Are you going by car?

Yes, I am.

It's just ten minutes by car.

It's only ten minutes by car.

weekend

relative

relatives

our relatives

their

their house

close

close relatives

close friends

close to

My house is close to the mall.

used

I used to live in Tehran.

It's old.
an old car
I walk less now.
Would you like a coffee instead?
I want some tea instead of coffee.
without my mother
I'm used to it.

What's your plan for this weekend?
We're going to Tehran this weekend.
We're going to visit our relatives.
What are you doing next weekend?
I'm going to see my mother.
She lives in Shiraz now.
with our relatives
Who's that?
That's my relative.
That's one of our relatives.
She's my cousin.
She used to live in Paris.
Is Paris close to here?
It's not very far.
Can we go by bus?
Yes, we can.
We can't go this year.
but maybe next year
Let's go to a coffee shop.
which coffee shop?
the one in Westwood
There are a lot of Persian stores there.
where?
in Westwood
I sometimes go there.
with whom?
with my friends
I usually go there with my friends.
We used to travel a lot.
Did you buy a car last week?
Yes, I did.
But it's not new.
It's old.

I bought an old car.
This house is old.
I used to walk a lot.
but not anymore.
I walk less now.
Let me see your car.
It's not very old.
But it's cheaper than a new car.
Is it older than my car?
No, yours is older.
I don't like to travel alone.
I don't like traveling alone.
I'm going on vacation next week.
We're planning to go to Iran.
Iran is beautiful.
your children are going with you, aren't they?
of course
I'd like to go to Iran, too.
My husband likes Iran, too.
Our daughter doesn't like to travel.
She doesn't like to travel.
She's at home now.
They're both staying home.
with their friends

A: Hi, Sahar.

B: Hi, Ali. When is your cousin coming to London?

A: He's coming this weekend.

B: Is he coming with his family?

A: No, just his wife. Their children are staying home.

B: Oh, I see. Do they live close to here?

A: Yes, they live very close.

B: Is your mother coming to visit, too?

A: Yes, but she's going to stay with our relatives. We have close relatives here.

B: Would you like to have some coffee right now?

A: Not now, maybe next time.

B: Okay. See you later.

Tehran's a beautiful city.

But Tehran isn't very old.

a cup of tea with sugar cubes, please

I'm sorry we only have sugar.
We don't have any sugar cubes.
Would you like coffee instead?
Yes, I would.
You speak English better than me.
better than
less than
I drink coffee less than tea.
I used to drink more coffee.
but now
I drink tea instead.
But now I drink tea instead.
Do you have any sugar cubes?
No, but we have sugar instead.
Then give me a cup of coffee.
with milk and sugar
This milk is old.
Do you still want your coffee?
Yes, I do.
but without milk
I'm going to Tehran.
without my mother
My mother used to travel a lot.
She used to travel a lot.
But she's too old now.
She travels less now.
She walks a lot instead.
Walking is good for her.
And she's used to it.
She's used to it.
I used to travel a lot with her.
but now
I travel without her.
But now I travel without her.
She's used to staying at home.
She's not used to traveling.
She's used to living alone.
I used to buy old cars.
but now
I want to buy a new car.
instead of an old car

Let's go to the movies tonight.
I'd rather go to a coffee shop.
There's a coffee shop close to here.
The coffee shop we saw last time?
yes
Would you like to have some tea?
No, I want to have coffee instead.
I want to drink coffee.
instead of tea
I want to drink coffee instead of tea.
But their milk's usually old.
But their milk is usually old.
And their coffee is not hot enough.
And their coffee isn't hot enough.
I'm used to drinking hot tea.
We can have some milk instead.
Okay. let's go to the coffee shop.
It's very close to our house.
All right, but without my mother.
She's used to staying at home.
We're going to France next weekend.
I used to live in France.
I have close relatives there.
When did you see them last time?
I saw them last year.
My mother lives there, too.
How much is a letter to France?
It's very cheap.

instead
without
used
I'm used to eat.
relatives
close relatives

I'm not used to eating Italian food.
What are you used to eating?
I'm used to eating Persian food.

Mina is moving to Mashhad.
I moved to Abadan last week.
The forks are in the drawer.
the top drawer
the bottom drawer
It was last year that I moved to Shiraz.
I was in Iran last week.
The name of the company is Microsoft.
Ali wasn't at the library yesterday.
I like the color of your shirt.

How much money do you have?
I have fifteen dollars. And you?
I only have ten dollars.
I have less money than you.
Is this your parents car?
Yes, this is their car.
How much did they buy it?
They bought it for nine thousand dollars.
That's cheaper than my car.
That's less expensive than my car.
cheaper than my car
What's your plan for Saturday night?
We're going to Canada on Saturday.
Are your children going with you?
No, we're going without them.
and without any money
Then you can't buy anything.
We can take the bus.
instead of walking
We're going to go to Ramsar instead of Tehran.
We're going there instead.
My car's older than yours.
My car is older than yours.
I haven't seen your daughter since last year.
She's in Yazd right now.
She's moving to Mashhad.
My cousin's moving to Munich.
My cousin is moving to Munich.
When are you planning to move to Vancouver?
I'm not going to move to Vancouver.

My relatives live here.
My mother lives here, too.
Do you still live in Tehran?
No, I moved to Abadan.
I moved to Abadan.
I haven't seen Ali since last year.
I haven't seen him since last year.
Where is he?
He moved to Holland.
When did he move there?
He moved there last week.
I like your house.
It's old but it's beautiful.
Are you moving to a new house?
Yes, I am.
But I'm used to this house.

A: Hi, Sarah. How is it going?
B: Not bad. I went to Thailand for a few days, and I'm not used to traveling.
A: Did you go to Thailand with your family?
B: No, I went without them this time. I wanted to go to Japan, but I went to Thailand instead.
A: Japan has a few old libraries. I've been there a few times.
B: Maybe I can go to Japan instead of Thailand next time.
A: I think we're going to move to Japan.
B: My cousin moved to last year, and he wants to move again this time to Japan.
A: Okay. Take care.
B: Goodbye.

I'd like to eat a piece of cake.
Where are the forks?
They're in the kitchen.
I can't find them.
They're in the drawer.
which drawer?
in the top drawer
The forks are in the top drawer.
I can't find them.
They're still in the top drawer.
Where are the knives?
They're in the bottom drawer.

The knives are in the bottom drawer.

Where are the glasses?

Are they in the top drawer?

Or are they in the bottom drawer?

They're not in the drawers.

I moved them.

Did you find my wallet?

Yes, it was in the drawer.

It was in the drawer.

Ali is here.

Ali was here.

No, I saw him in New York.

He was there.

I'm in London right now.

but last year

I was in Tehran.

Do you really work on Sundays?

Yes, I do.

I'm used to it.

Do you like your new car?

Yes, I like it.

But I'm not used to it yet.

I was at Shadi's house yesterday.

I'm very tired.

Did you go to the movies yesterday?

No, I didn't.

why not?

Because I was very tired.

I'm not use to working a lot.

When did you move to Shiraz?

I think it was last year.

I moved to Shiraz.

It was last year that I moved to Shiraz.

It was last year I moved to Shiraz.

Can you tell Ali?

That I can't come today.

Can you tell Ali that I can't come today?

Can you tell Ali I can't come today?

of course

I moved here last year.

I want to buy that red car.

Buy the yellow one instead.

Buy the yellow one instead of the red one.

What did you do with your old car?

I still have it.

How old are you?

I'm eighty years old.

I'm old.

What's Mina doing?

I saw her last week.

She was not very happy.

She wasn't very happy.

why?

Because she's moving to Vancouver.

She's working for a great company.

the name of the company

The name of the company is Microsoft.

The company's name is Microsoft.

really? I used to work for them.

But I wasn't happy with my job.

the name of the store

a cup of coffee

the color of my car

the people of the city

I like the color of your car.

drawer

drink

dress

drawer

bottom

It's in the bottom drawer.

was

what?

wife

white

was

I was in Iran last year.

that

company

the city of Tehran

What do you need?

I need a plate.

The plates are in the top drawer.

But the spoons are in the bottom drawer.

I didn't see my wallet yesterday.

It wasn't in the drawer.

I have to go now.

Okay. Take care.

Ali goes to college.
That's interesting.
my best friend
stamp
post office
I have to call my mother.
Do you know her number?
phone
phone number

Ali moved to Tehran.
But Mina's not going to move there.
Was Mina at your house yesterday?
No, she wasn't here.
Then where was she?
She was at her friend's house.
Why did Mina move to Tehran?
She goes to college there.
Mina goes to college.
How old is your son?
He's twenty-one.
He's twenty-one years old.
What does he do?
He goes to Pierce College.
My cousin goes there, too.
really?
That's interesting.
My son has an interesting job.
your job
your new job
Do you like your new job?
Yes, my new job is very interesting.
It's very interesting.
I used to go to college.
Do you know Omid?
No, who is it?
He's my best friend.
my best friend
the best restaurant
This restaurant is the best restaurant in Tehran.
This restaurant's the best in Tehran.

A: Behnam, why do we have to move to Shiraz?

B: Because I have a better job there.

A: You have a good job here, too.

B: I know, but the job there's more interesting.

A: But Behnam, our best friends live here. Our daughter goes to college here.

B: That's right, but we're only going to stay there for a year.

Leyla's house

Leyla's new house

Have you seen Leyla's new house?

I didn't know.

That Leyla bought a house.

I didn't know that she bought a house.

I didn't know she bought a house.

Did you find Azar's letter?

Yes, it was in the drawer.

which drawer?

the drawer in the kitchen

the top drawer?

No, the bottom drawer.

Are you going to answer her letter?

Yes, but I need stamps.

I need stamps.

two stamps

one stamp

There are some stamps in the top drawer.

How many dollars do you need?

How many stamps do you need?

I don't know.

How much is a stamp?

You can ask that at the post office.

A: Next, please.

B: Hi, it's my turn I think. I'm next.

A: Hi, what can I do for you?

B: How much is a letter to Iran?

A: Can I see your letter?

B: Yes, here you are.

A: That's a small letter. let me see It's only two dollars.

B: Okay. Here's two dollars.

A: Do you need any stamps today?

B: No, thank you. How long does it take for my letter to arrive in Iran?

A: It usually takes a week, but sometimes it arrives there in less than a week.

B: Thanks a lot, sir.

A: You're welcome. Is that all?

B: Yes, that's offer today. Thanks.

I miss my mother very much.

I miss her a lot.

I have to call her.

I have to call my mother.

Did you speak with your son?

Did you call your son?

No, I didn't.

I was very busy.

My son is still waiting for my call.

Do you know his number?

Yes, I can give you his number.

Yes, I can give you his phone number.

What does the word phone number mean?

What does phone number mean?

What's the meaning of phone number?

meaning

the meaning of

the meaning of that word

What's the meaning of phone number?

The meaning of phone number is

phone number

number

phone

telephone

Excuse me. Where's the phone?

The phone's over there

Can I call my friend?

of course you can

Is the Persian restaurant open now?

I don't know. You can call them.

Do you have their number?

Do you have their phone number?

Yes, I do.

I'm very busy.

busy

Did you call them?

Yes, but it was busy.

Tell me.

Call me.

Call them.

Call Omid.

Call them again.

Call me tomorrow.

I need their phone number.

I need Ali's number.

Excuse me. Where's the post office?

Go straight ahead.

Then turn right.

The post office is on your left.

college

interesting

That's interesting.

stamp

store

stay

stamp

post

post office

call

Call me tomorrow.

number

better

number

phone number

I bought a new book.

Really? Can I see it?

Sure, here you are.

That's interesting.

why?

My father has this book, too.

Did you call Mahin's parents?

Yes, I did.

What did they say?

I didn't speak with them.

Their number was busy.

It was busy.

It's busy.

Can you buy a few stamps for me?

Can you buy me a few stamps?

Of course I can.

I'm going to the post office anyway.

Have you seen the new stamps?

No, why?

They're very beautiful.

I used to work at a post office.

Did you like your job?

Yes, but I was very busy there.

It's busy.

That's interesting.

my best friend

My best friend moved to Canada.

best

I know a Persian restaurant.

They have the best food.

Do you have their number?

Yes, I do.

Did you see Ali at the post office?

No, I didn't see him there.

He wasn't there.

He moved to Shiraz last week.

Mina's moving to Esfahan

What's Omid's number?

I don't have it with me.

Let's go to the library.

Let's go to the mall instead.

Let's visit Omid.

instead of going to the mall

Let's visit Omid instead of going to the mall.

Okay. let's go.

I want to read a book.
What's your home address?
It's the right address.
My son is a doctor.
at a pharmacy
I tried a few times.

I have to call my mother.
Do you have her number?
Yes, I do.
She's moving to Shiraz.
I haven't seen my mother for a year.
And I haven't seen my father for two years.
Did he move to Kerman?
Yes, he moved there last year.
He moved there last year.
He lives there with his best friend.
Do you have any sugar cubes?
No, but I have sugar.
I need a cup.
and some hot water
Where are the spoons?
They're in the top drawer.
Did you find them?
I don't see them.
Then they're in the bottom drawer.
When did you go to Iran last time?
When was the last time?
That you went to Iran?
I was there last week.
Was it cold there?
Yes, it was.
Did you see your friends?
Yes, but I didn't see my best friend.
I didn't see Ali.
He wasn't in Tehran anymore.
He has moved to London.
He's moved to London.
That's interesting.
Do you know where the post office is?
It's over there on Main Street.

after the library

Thanks a lot.

I have to buy a few stamps.

A: Hi, Susan. How are you?

B: I'm okay. Do you know where the post office is? I have to buy a few stamps.

A: Go straight ahead. It's on the left.

B: Thanks a lot. How's your family?

A: They're fine. My daughter's in college now.

B: That's interesting. How old is she?

A: She is nineteen years old.

B: You have a nineteen old daughter?

A: Yes, I do. Susan, you don't have to go to the post office to buy stamps. You can buy them at the grocery store.

B: I know, but I have a letter for Iran. It's to Sarah.

A: To whom?

B: To my best friend Sarah.

A: Why don't you call her?

B: Because I don't have her new number. I have her old number.

A: Okay. See you later.

B: Take care.

I want to go home.

Why do you want to go home?

I want to read a book.

I want to read the newspaper.

Then let's go to a gas station.

We can buy a newspaper there.

And you can read it at home.

What's your home address?

What's your address?

Here's my address.

Can you read it?

Yes, I can.

Is this your home address?

Yes, it is.

It's the right address.

Do you have the right address?

Yes, but I can't read it.

Is it your home address?

Yes, it is.

What's your number?

I have your old number.

It's not the right number.

What's your new number?

Here you are.

Here it is.

Can you read it?

Can I read it?

Did you buy a new house?

Yes, I did.

What's your new address?

Can you read Persian?

No, I can't.

I can only read English.

Do you have any children?

Yes, I do.

How many children do you have?

I have two children.

What do they do?

My daughter's in college.

My daughter is in college.

And my son is a doctor.

My son is a doctor.

My son's a doctor.

Really? How old is he?

He's twenty nine years old.

Our son has an interesting job.

Really? My wife was a doctor, too.

But her job wasn't very interesting.

She used to work.

at a pharmacy

My wife was a doctor.

And she used to work at a pharmacy.

But her job wasn't very interesting.

I have a letter.

Where is it going?

It's going to Iran.

Then you need three stamps.

I can't read the address.

Because it's Persian.

Okay. Then they can read it in Iran.

How much do I owe you?

a dollar

You owe me a dollar.

I can't find my wallet.

I have to call my wife.

The number's busy.

The number is busy.

Is this the right number?

Yes, it was busy last time, too.

Try again.

a few minutes

a few times

I tried a few times.

Let me try it again.

I tried it again.

But the number is still busy.

I want to buy a new car.

How much is insurance for a new car?

This is an insurance company.

but not for car insurance

It's for home insurance.

insurance company

phone company

read

reading

I'm reading a book.

address

the right address

doctor

pharmacy

tried

try

tried

I tried to call you yesterday.

The number is still busy.

I tried a few times.

Then maybe it's the phones company.

Maybe you have to call them.

How many children do you have?

I have a son.
He lives with his best friend in Los Angeles.
What does he do in Los Angeles?
He works for a phone company.
He tried to come here yesterday.
I tried to call him this morning.
But he wasn't home.
He has an interesting job.
Can you give me the doctor's number?
My wife needs a doctor.
What did she eat today?
She didn't eat anything.
Here's the doctor's address.
Can you read it?
Yes, I can read it.
There's a Pharmacy on the next Street.
Is it open?
I'm not sure.
Can we walk?
I tried to walk last night.
But it was too far.
I tried to walk last night, but it was too far.
What's their address?
Here's the pharmacy's address.
Is it the right address?
Wait that's my new address.
Let me give you the doctor's number.
Thanks a lot.
You're welcome.
See you later.

Can you drive?

answering machine

Turn on the answering machine, please.

Turn it on.

Turn it off.

Can you turn off the lights?

wrong number

You have the wrong number.

Can I help you?

How can I help you?

I saw Ali walking in the park.

Did you find Ali's address?

Yes, here you are.

I can't read it.

Please read it for me.

Read it for me, please.

Read it to me, please.

Are you sure that's the right address?

Are you sure that, that's the right address?

No, I'm not sure.

I think that's the wrong address.

What is the meaning of the word wrong?

What does the wrong mean?

The meaning of the word wrong is

This address is wrong.

a wrong address

a wrong number

You have the wrong number.

What's your home address?

Here you are.

Here it is.

Do you know a good doctor?

Yes, there's one on Bundy Avenue.

close to the pharmacy

I can't find this address.

Can you help me?

Yes, I can.

I can't read this letter.

Can you help me read it?

Yes, let me read it for you.

A: Hello, Mr. Ahmadi. How is your son? I tried to call him yesterday, but his number was busy.

B: He's doing well. He has a new job, and he's very busy right now.

A: Does he still live at his old address?

B: I'm not sure which address you have. Let me see I can't read this, but I think it's the right address.

A: Where is he working now?

B: He's working for a phone company.

A: I saw him in a new car yesterday.

B: Yes, he's bought a new car, but I don't like it.

A: Why not? What's wrong with his new car?

B: I really don't want him to have a car that goes too fast.

A: Does your son drive too fast?

B: Sometimes he does.

A: I have to go now, Mr. Ahmadi.

B: Okay. Have a great day.

A: You too.

Did Ali call?

I don't know. I wasn't home.

Let me listen to the answering machine.

answering machine

Let me listen to the answering machine.

The answering machine is not working.

You have to turn it on first.

You have to turn the answering machine on.

Can you turn the answering machine on?

Can you turn on the answering machine?

Can you turn it on?

Yes, I can.

Turn the answering machine on.

Turn on the answering machine.

I can't read it.

I can't see it.

Turn the lights on.

Turn on the lights.

What's the meaning of the word lights?

What does lights mean?

The meaning of the word lights is

the lights

the light

Turn on the lights.

Turn the lights on.

Turn on the light.

Turn the light on.

I have to go to the pharmacy.

Are you going to walk there?

No, I'd rather drive to the pharmacy.

I'd rather drive.

Can I borrow your car?

Can you drive?

Yes, I can.

Yes, but not very well.

Then I can't give you my car.

You're driving too fast.

We still have some time.

I tried to call you yesterday.

But your number was busy.

Can you give me your phone number again?

sure

You have the wrong number.

I'm sorry, I have the wrong number.

My answering machine doesn't work well.

Can you help me?

Turn off the answering machine first.

Turn off the answering machine.

And turn it on again.

Can you turn off the lights?

Turn it off.

the lights in the kitchen

Turn off the lights in the kitchen.

Where did you go after work?

We went to the pharmacy after work.

After work, we went to the pharmacy.

Do you see the car there?

Yes, I do.

That used to be mine.

Turn on the lights, please.

Turn off the lights, please.

Turn it on.

Turn it off.

Did you call your parents?

Yes, they're coming to stay here.

for the weekend

Mina has the new job.

She has to get up much earlier.

I'm used to living alone.

Mina's not used to getting up at six o'clock.

Mina isn't used to getting up at six o'clock.

Did you go to the doctor?

Yes, I did.

What did he say?

I have to stay home for a few days.

Where does your husband work?

He works for a phone company.

Do you know where the post office is?

It's on your right after the pharmacy.

Do you have Ali's phone number?

Yes. Do you want to have it?

Yes, please.

Do you have Doctor Ahmadi's phone number?

No, but I know where he works.

Can you help me?

Can I help you?

How can I help you?

Please help me!

Help me, please!

I can speak Persian.

But I can't read Persian.

But I can't read it.

I'm going to visit Shirin.

Do you have her new address?

her new address?

Yes, she doesn't live on Main Street anymore.

for a minute

Can you come here for a minute?

I'm reading a newspaper.

I need your help.

I can't turn off the answering machine.

I can't turn it off.

Why you're turning on the light?

I'm turning it on.

Because I want to read a book.
What's your home address?
Here's my address.
Did you call Ali?
I tried a few times.
But his number was busy.
Are you sure you have the right number?
I think so.
Can you turn on the light, please?
Yes, I can.
Why did you turn off the lights?
I'm reading a book.
I didn't see you're reading.
I saw Ali walking on the street.
answering machine

wrong
right
wrong
machine
answering machine
turn
Turn it on.
Turn it off.
drive
drink
drawer
drive

We went to the movies yesterday.
It was a good movie, wasn't it?
Yes, it was.
How can I help you?
I need your help.
Can you help me, please?
No, I can't.
Thanks anyway.

Because it was a holiday.
Take the next exit.
Did you miss the exit?
I saw the sign.
Look for the sign.
Can you turn on the radio, please?
The radio is on.
Let's go to the zoo.
The post office is closer.

I'm going on vacation next week.
And I'm staying until Monday.
I'm going to see a doctor on Monday.
Do you have the address?
I have the old address.
I think it's the wrong address.
And I can't read it.
I need the new address.
I need the right address.
What's your doctor's name?
His name is Doctor Rashty.
He's the best doctor.
I've been to his office a few times.
But I don't drive anymore.
I have to take the bus.
I used to drive very fast.
We can take my car.
Did you turn on the answering machine?
Yes, I did.
Then turn off the lights and let's go.
You're driving too fast.
I used to drive faster.
Where's the address?
Here's the address.
I can't read English.
How far is it from here?
only a few kilometers
just a few kilometers
Bundy is the next street.
I have to go to the post office first.
I tried to go to the post office yesterday.

But it was closed.

why?

Because it was a holiday.

Yesterday was a holiday.

Then we can go to the post office today.

Today's not a holiday.

A: Are we still going to the doctor's office?

B: Yes, do you have the new address?

A: Oh, I think I have the new address in my wallet. Let's go.

B: Do you have his phone number?

A: Yes I do.

B: Then call him and ask him for the right address.

A: Okay. Now I have the new address.

B: Did you turn on the answering machine?

A: I don't know how it works. I need some help. Can you help me?

B: Sure, here you are... . Now it's working.

A: Then turn off the lights and let's go.

B: Who's driving?

A: I can drive now, and you can drive later.

Would you like to go to a coffee shop instead?

why?

I think today's a holiday.

No, tomorrow's a holiday.

You're driving too fast.

What's the address?

Take the next exit.

which exit?

the Bundy Avenue exit

Did you miss the exit?

No, I didn't miss the exit.

But I saw the sign.

I saw the sign.

Did we miss the exit?

No, but I saw the sign.

Are you sure the doctor's office is open today?

Yes, today isn't a holiday.

Today is not a holiday.

You're still driving too fast.

Did we miss the exit?

I just saw the sign.
It's the next exit.
He's in college now.
He wants to work for Microsoft.
I can help him.
How can you help him?
How can you help my son?
I have a few friends in Microsoft.
Look for the sign.
Can you help me?
Do you have the address?
Yes, but I can't read it.
I think it's on Ocean Street, after the library.
Let's go to a coffee shop first.
First let's go to a coffee shop.
not now
Then look for the sign.
What did the doctor say?
I have to drink more water.
And I have to start walking.
And I have to eat less food.
Can you turn on the radio?
Can you turn on the radio, please?
I want to turn off the radio.
I'm listening to it.
But I'm listening to the radio.
Take the next exit.
But I didn't see the sign.
Because you're driving too fast.
Take the first exit.
Look for the first exit.
I'm looking for the sign.
I'm looking for my wallet.
Turn off the radio first.
Then we can look for the sign.
But I'm looking for my wallet.
I want to buy a few stamps.
Then we have to go to the post office.
We can go to the grocery store instead.
bigger
smaller

closer

The post office is closer than the grocery store.

But today's a holiday.

But today is a holiday.

No, yesterday was a holiday.

Turn on the lights.

And turn off the answering machine.

I have to call my mother.

I tried a few times.

But her number was busy.

I tried a few times, but her number was busy.

Do you have the right number?

I think so. Let me try again.

Her answering machine is on.

What's the meaning of the word on here?

What does on mean here?

The meaning of the word on is

Her answering machine is on.

Then did you call the wrong number?

I don't know. Maybe it's the phone company.

Can you turn on the radio, please?

The radio is on.

Then turn off the lights.

The lights are off.

Let's go to the zoo.

Where's the zoo?

It's close to the museum.

It's closer to the library.

It's only three miles from here.

Take the first right.

then the first left

It's the first exit on your right.

holiday

exit

miss

missed

I missed the exit.

radio

look

book

look

close

closer

a closer look

drive

My husband drives faster.

faster than me

My husband drives faster than me.

Cars are more expensive in Iran.

than the United States

I don't think so.

Cars are more expensive here than in Iran.

Did we miss the exit?

Did you see the sign?

I'm going to take the next exit.

Let's go to the zoo tomorrow.

okay

these cars

What's your email address?

Turn off the lights before you go.

Can you take these books to the library?

I've had this shirt for a year.

Turn off the radio, please.

Turn it off.

Turn on the answering machine.

Turn it on.

Is this the way to Houston?

No, this isn't the way to Houston.

yellow light

Do you see the yellow light?

You have to turn right at the yellow light.

and then

Let me think.

And then take the first exit.

yellow sign

A: Mina, are you sure you have the right address?

B: I think so. I'm sure we're close to Ali's house.

A: Let me call him.

C: Ali's speaking.

A: Hi, Ali. It's me Omid. We can't find your house.

C: Where are you now?

A: We're on Bundy Avenue close to the mall.

C: You're not very far from my place. Look for the big blue sign.

A: I see it. Is it the sign on top of the grocery store?

C: That's right. Turn left after the sign. You can see my house from there. It's the big red house on your left.

A: Okay. I see it now, thanks.

Did we miss the exit?

Did we pass the exit?

I don't think so.

I'm looking for my wallet.

Your wallet is here.

What are you looking for?

I'm looking for Ali's phone number.

Do you want to call him?

not right now

But I need his number.

Hi, Mark. How's it going?

I'm fine. And you?

Fine. Would you like to come to my place?

Do you have any tea?

Of course! I have good Persian tea.

I'm looking for a coffee shop.

But today's a holiday.

Kamran has a lot of money.

How many cars does he have?

He has four cars.

These are Kamran's cars.

These are my books.

Is this yours, too?

Are these yours?

Yes, these are mine.

Is tomorrow a holiday.

I don't think so.

No, Monday is a holiday, not tomorrow.

What's your home address?

What's your email address?

Do you have an email address?

I used to have one.

Hi, Ali.

You're still home?

Yes, I'm looking for my book.

I saw it in the kitchen last night.

Are these your books?

No, these are not mine.

Are you going to the zoo today?

Yes, I am.

Are you going with your friends?

Yes, we're going in a few minutes.

Turn off the lights.

Turn off the lights before you go.

What's the meaning of the word before?

What does before mean?

The meaning of before is

before

Turn off the lights.

Before you go.
Speak with your wife.
Speak to your wife.
Before you buy a car.
You have to look for a white sign.
Before you miss the exit.
Before you pass the exit.
I live in Tehran now.
Where did you live before?
I used to live in Shiraz.
Before I move to Tehran.
the first time
Is this the first time you see Ali?
I've seen him a few times before.
Are you listening to the radio?
No, I'm not.
Then can you turn it off, please?
Do you have Vahid's email address?
No, but maybe Leyla has it.
Have you asked Leyla?
not yet
Maybe she knows.
Today's a holiday.
Can I take the next exit?
No, you can't.
why not?
Did you see the sign there?
No, which sign?
the yellow sign
These exits are closed.

these
this
these
These are my cars.
This is my car.
email
exit
first
Take the first exit.
look

book

What's the color of your car?

I don't have a car.

How is it that you don't have a car?

I can't drive.

I saw Navid buying a car.

I saw Ali calling his wife.

The post office is close today.

Are you working tomorrow?

Tomorrow's a holiday.

A: Excuse me, ma'am. We're looking for the zoo. Can you help us find it?

B: Sure, can you turn off the radio, please?

A: Of course.

B: Okay. Go straight ahead until you see the big blue sign on your right. Take the exit after that, and then turn left.

A: What can we do if we missed the exit?

B: If you missed the exit, you have to take the next exit. That's the exit before Bundy Street. But wait! I think the zoo is closed today. Today is a holiday.

A: Oh, really?

B: I'm sure it is, but you can go to a park instead of the zoo. There's a nice park on Sunset Avenue.

A: Okay. Thanks a lot.

B: You're welcome.

I'm going to the library.

Can you take these books to the library?

Can you take me to the pharmacy?

Yes, I can.

When did you buy that shirt?

I've had this shirt for a year.

I've had it for a year.

I've had these books for two years.

How long have you had this dress?

I've had it for a year.

I bought it last year.

Ali, can you take me to Sarah's house?

Can you take me to the grocery store?

Can you take Mina to work?

Of course I can.

Let's go Mina.

Can you call me before you go?

Yes, I can.

But I don't have your number.

Then let me give you my number.

Turn off the radio.

Turn it off.

Turn on the light.

Turn it on.

Call me tomorrow.

Go there.

They close at eight o'clock.

Go there before they close.

Call the doctor before you go there.

Can you take these letters with you?

Okay. See you later.

on the way
I can walk as much as you.
I write a lot of letters.
It's the same.
It's the same as driving.

I have to see my doctor.
But today is a holiday.
But he's working today.
Let me look for my wallet.
Then we can go.
Let me look for my wallet. Then we can go.
Did you find it?
Did you find your wallet?
Yes, turn off the lights and let's go.
Let me turn the radio off first.
Let me turn off the radio first.
Is the answering machine on?
No, it's off.
Let me turn it on.
No, it's off. Let me turn it on.
Turn the lights off.
Turn off the lights.
Before you go.
Which way's the doctor's office?
Is the doctor's office this way?
Yes, it is.
Then can we go to a gas station?
on the way?
Can we go to a gas station on the way?
Is there a gas station on the way?
I'm sure that there's on the way.
I'm sure there's on the way.
Can we go to the library, too?
Is there a library on the way?
Yes, there's a library on the way.
I have to take a few letters to the post office.
Do you have to take them right now?
I can email them instead.
I've had these letters for a week.
But I haven't been to the post office since last week.

I haven't gone to the post office yet.

A: Hi, Jim. Where are you going?

B: I'm trying to take these books to the library before they close. Would you like to go with me?

A: I can't. I'm trying to buy a new car. I've had mine for ten years, and it's not working very well.

B: We can take the bus, or we can take my car?

A: How long does it take?

B: Only a few minutes.

A: Then let's walk.

B: Okay. let's go, but I can't walk very fast.

A: But the post office is going to close in a few minutes.

B: Then let's walk faster.

I walk in the mornings.

I usually walk in the mornings.

Can you walk a lot?

I can walk as much as you.

I walk as much as you.

I like Shiraz as much as Esfahan.

I can walk as much as I want.

Where do you usually walk?

I walk in the park.

I usually walk in the park.

Where would you like to go right now?

I'd like to go to the park.

but not right now

We can go to a coffee shop instead.

I want to go to the zoo.

And we can go to a coffee shop on the way.

Wait! Is today Tuesday?

Yes, why?

Because I'm waiting for an email.

I read a lot of emails.

And I write a lot of letters.

I write a lot of letters.

I write as much as I can.

And I read as much as I can.

I read a lot of books.

And I write a lot of emails.

Can we walk there?

I usually go by bus.

But sometimes I take my car.

How long does it take by car?

It's the same.

It's the same one.

Did you buy a new car?

How long have you had your car?

I've had it for a few years.

I'm used to it.

Is it faster if we take the bus?

It's the same as driving.

Then let's take your car.

My car's the same as yours.

email

right

Turn right.

I read a lot.

right

these

way

wood

on our way

radio

drive

drink

drawer

dress

We can go to a coffee shop on the way.

You like coffee more than tea, don't you?

I like coffee as much as tea.

I like coffee as much as I like tea.

They're both the same.

I have to go to the post office on the way.

But they're close today

No, yesterday was a holiday.

But they close earlier today.

Where's the post office?

It's close to here.

Then we have to go before they close.
Because today's Saturday.
Why do they close early today?
They close at two o'clock.
What time do they close?
The same as last week.
I have the same car.
wait
I have to write the address on the letter.
You can write it later.
You're driving right now.
You're going to miss our exit.
We missed the exit.
We missed the bus.
Where's the park?
It's straight ahead.
We missed the post office.
Then go straight ahead as much as you can.
Can we go from the next street, too?
Yes, but it's the same as this street.
Yes, but it's the same as this one.
We can go to a library on the way.
I try to read as much as I can.
The library's closing right now.
Drive as fast as you can.
I'm going as fast as I can.
What's the address?
Can you write it for me?
I can't write English.
I can write as much as I can read.
Can you read that sign?
I think we missed the exit.
It's okay. We can take the next one.
We can take the next exit.
Drive as fast as you can.
I can't drive any faster.
We missed the exit anyway.
I want to write a few emails.
for whom?
for my relatives
You can write a letter for them instead.

It's the same as an email.

airport

flight number

I have to pick up my parents.

It's eleven o'clock already?

I called them already.

I have to send this letter.

Did you move to Esfahan?

Yes, I moved to Esfahan.

Did you call Ali?

Yes, I called him.

Write your name here, please.

Can you write me a letter?

sure

beautiful

a beautiful day

It's a beautiful day, isn't it?

There's a lot of food.

You can eat as much as you like.

It's a beautiful day. Let's go to the park.

Are we going to the same park?

That we went last week?

Yes, we are.

Can we walk there?

Of course! It's very close to here.

I'm reading a book.

I'm writing a letter to my friend.

He's planning to come to the United States.

My best friend's coming this Monday.

I have to go to the airport.

Do you have the flight number?

What's the meaning of the word flight?

What's the meaning of it?

The meaning of the word flight is

flight

phone number

flight number

Can you tell me my flight number?

Sure. Do you want to write it now?

Yes, please.

Do you know the way to the airport?

Yes, I've been there a few times.
The last time I was there was last Sunday.
at the restaurant
There are a lot of people at the airport.
What do the people do at the airport?
A lot of them work at the airport.
Some of them want to travel.
And some of them want to pick up their relatives and friends.
What's the meaning of pick up?
What does pick up mean?
The meaning of pick up is
I want to pick up my mother.
from the airport
Do you have her flight number?
Do I need her flight number?
I think so.
You can call the airport.
already
I called them already.
Can you pick me up at the hotel?
Can you turn the light on?
Can you turn on the light?
Turn it on.
Pick me up.

A: Ali, can you read this letter for me?
B: I'm sorry, I have to go now.
A: Where are you going?
B: My mother's arriving in a few minutes. I have to pick her up from the airport.
A: Do you have her flight number?
B: Yes, I do.
A: Does your father know she's arriving today?
B: Yes, he already knows. I called him yesterday.
A: Is he going to the airport, too?
B: Of course! He hasn't seen her for six weeks.
A: How long is she going to stay here?
B: She can stay here as long as she wants.
A: I'm happy for both of you.
B: Thanks. See you later.

What's your plan for this afternoon?

We're going to the park with our friends.

Are you going to drive to the park?

No, we're going to walk there.

How old is your daughter?

She's twenty-five.

She's twenty-five years old.

What does she do?

She goes to college.

Where's she now?

She's at college. She's always at college.

She's never home.

What time is it?

It's seven o'clock.

Is it seven o'clock already?

It's eleven o'clock.

It's eleven o'clock already?

Yes, it is.

Today's Friday.

Is it Friday already?

What are you looking for?

I'm not looking for anything.

How far is the airport from here?

It's twenty miles from here.

It's thirty-two kilometers from here.

flight number

You have the wrong number.

Did you write a letter to Ali?

Did you write Ali a letter?

Yes, but I have to send it.

I have to send this letter.

Did you send me the email?

not yet

Then when are you going to send it?

I'm sending it right now.

I bought this book yesterday.

How much did you buy it?

thirty dollars

I bought the same book for twenty-five dollars.

Really? Where did you buy it?

I bought it from a bookstore.

Your book is the same as mine.

bookstore

flight

flight number

pick up

sit

Pick me up.

airport

already

stamp

start

stamp

My car's the same as yours.

When are you coming home?

I'm coming home in twenty minutes.

Can you buy some milk?

on the way?

Yes, I can.

Can you send this letter for me?

stamp

Buy a few stamps for me.

Buy me a few stamps.

I'm not sure.

If I have enough money.

There's some money in the drawer.

Take some money from there.

A: Hi ,Ali. How's it going?

B: I'm fine, thanks. And you?

A: I'm very well, thank you. Ali, can I borrow your car tonight?

B: I'm sorry, I need my car tonight. Because my parents are coming from Iran.

A: Really? Mine, too. What's their flight number?

B: Flight forty-two.

A: Then my parents are on the same flight as yours are.

B: That's very interesting. Then we can go to the airport together.

A: That's right. Ali can we go to Mina's house on the way to the airport?

B: I'm not sure if we can do that. Sometimes flights arrive earlier than usual.

A: You're right. Are you going to pick me up at my house?

B: Yes. At what time?

A: Pick me up at nine o'clock.

B: Great! See you at nine o'clock. Goodbye.

A: Goodbye, Ali.

Do you speak English?

Yes, but not very well.

Can you write your name in English?

I can't write in English.

But I can read English.

Buy some bread before you pick me up.

Buy some bread on the way.

It's twelve o'clock. Where's Ali?

Ali's on his way home.

It's a quarter to seven.
Ali is on the airplane.
Have you ever been to Iran?
When are you coming back?
Where's my key?
That's a good idea.

What are you looking for?
I'm looking for the restroom.
Do you know where it is?
I think it's over there.
But I'm not sure.
Excuse me, sir. Where's the restroom?
It's straight ahead on your right.
Thanks a lot.
We have to go to the library.
But today's a holiday.
The libraries are closed today.
No, they're open until three.
Then we can go to a coffee shop on the way.
I have to pick up my son on the way.
But I have to send these letters first.
I have to take these letters to the post office.
Is it Tuesday already?
Yes, why?
Because I have to go to the airport.
My wife's coming from Iran.
What time does her flight arrive?
I have to pick her up at seven o'clock.
What's her flight number?
Can you write it for me?
Of course I can.
Can you drive a little faster, please?
I'm driving as fast as I can.
I can't drive as fast as you.
But our cars are the same.
No, my car isn't the same as yours.
But their color is the same.
They're both black.
But mine is older than yours.
Yours isn't older than mine.

I have to pick up my daughter from the park.
Can we go to the airport on the way?
You missed the airport exit already.
You missed the exit for the airport already.
But I have to pick up my wife.

A: Hi, Peter. How are you?

B: Not bad, John. I'm going to the airport. I have to pick up my daughter.

A: What time do you have to pick her up?

B: Well, her flight arrives at seven.

A: Then you can pick her up at seven forty-five.

B: What time is it right now?

A: It's seven o'clock.

B: It's seven o'clock already? I have to go to the post office on the way, but I don't have time. Can you send these letters for me?

A: Of course I can.

B: Okay. thanks a lot. See you tomorrow.

A: Take care.

What time is it now?

It's six forty-five.

Is it six forty-five already?

Yes, it's a quarter to seven.

It's a quarter to seven.

Can we visit Mina on the way?

We don't have enough time.

Drive as fast as you can.

It's only a quarter to seven.

I have to pick up my wife from the airport.

I don't want her to wait.

When does her flight arrive?

Her flight arrives at a quarter to nine.

Where's she right now?

She's on the airplane.

She's not here yet.

She's still on the airplane.

Have you ever been on an airplane?

No, I have never been on an airplane.

No, I've never been on an airplane before.

Have you ever been on a vacation?

No, not yet.

Where's your daughter?

She's in Paris right now.

She's visiting her cousin.

How long is she going to stay there?

She's coming back next week.

Are your parents still in Iran?

Yes, they've been there for six weeks.

But they're coming back next Friday.

How old is your son?

He's twenty.

He's twenty years old.

Is he still in Washington?

Yes, but he's coming next weekend.

Can he drive?

Yes, he can.

But he doesn't have a car yet.

I bought him a new car last week.

But he doesn't know that yet.

Here's the key to his new car.

What's the meaning of the word key?

What does the word key mean?

The meaning of the word key is

key

Here's the key to his new car.

What are you looking for?

I'm looking for my key.

Have you seen it?

I saw it in the drawer last time.

Did you find it?

No, not yet.

Is this your key?

Are these your keys?

Yes, these are my keys.

Where did you find them?

in the kitchen

Did you call your wife?

Yes, I called her yesterday.

She's coming back next Tuesday.

What's your plan for this afternoon?

why?

Would you like to go to the movies together?

Yes, I would.
That's a good idea.
idea
I have a good car.
I have a good idea.
We can go to a restaurant for lunch.
and from there
We can walk to the park.
And after that we can go to the movies.
That's a good idea.
What's your phone number?
What's your flight number?
flight fifty-five
My flight number is fifty-five.
Airplanes are much faster than cars.
Have you ever been on an airplane?
Yes, I have been on an airplane a few times.
Have you ever been to Esfahan?
Yes, I was there last year.
Did you like Esfahan?
Yes, I did.
I'm planning to go there next year, too.
That's a good idea.
I have a better idea.
Did you pick up your friend from the airport?
Yes, I did.
car keys
Omid's car keys
Where are Omid's car keys?
I have to pick up my children from the park.
The keys are on the floor.
I was very busy yesterday.

quarter
airplane
airport
air
plane
plate
plane
airplane

idea

That's a good Idea.

I was very busy yesterday.

I'm sorry I didn't call you.

But I called your son.

Wednesday

cell phone

Let's try another key.

I have a meeting today.

Their flight is arriving soon.

We have it in different colors.

Your cell phone is different from mine.

They're on different flights.

What do you want to do this weekend?

I'm staying home.

We can go to the park if you want.

That's a good idea.

I'm going to Canada tomorrow.

When are you coming back?

next Wednesday

Wednesday

this Wednesday

last Wednesday

next Wednesday

This Wednesday's a holiday.

This Wednesday is a holiday.

My best friend's coming.

on Wednesday

Let's go to the park on Wednesday.

Let's go to the park on Wednesday morning.

What time is it?

It's a quarter to six.

It's a quarter after seven.

Let's go to the airport now.

Have you ever been on an airplane?

not yet

I have to write a letter to Ali.

You can send him an email instead.

You can send him an email.

instead of writing a letter

That's a good idea.

Or you can call him.

We don't have a phone here.

I have my cell phone with me.

What's the meaning of cell phone?

What does cell phone mean?

Cell phone means

cell phone

What's your phone number?

My home phone number?

No, your cell phone number.

Is it Wednesday already?

I think tomorrow's Wednesday. Why?

Because I have to go to the library on Wednesday.

I can't open my car.

let me open it for you.

Did you open it?

No, I can't open it.

Are you sure this is the right key?

Yes, I always open my car with this key.

Let's try another key.

another key

Let's try another key.

Is this the same shirt you bought at the mall?

That was another one.

I don't like this restaurant.

Let's go to another restaurant.

That's a good idea.

I have another idea.

Can you take the children to the zoo?

No, I can't.

why not?

I have a meeting today.

next Wednesday

next meeting

When's our next meeting?

When is our next meeting?

tomorrow at eight o'clock

A: Mina, are you going to Shiraz tomorrow?

B: Yes, I am.

A: And when are you coming back?

B: Next Friday. Why?

A: Do you know that we're going to have a meeting with doctor Smith?

B: No, I didn't know that. When's the meeting?

A: Friday morning.

B: But Friday morning I'm on my way back to Tehran.

A: I think we have to call doctor Smith and let him know.

B: We can have another meeting next week.

A: That's right, but we have to call him anyway.

B: You're right. Do you have his cell phone number?

A: Yes, I do.

Where are you going?

I'm going to pick up my cousins from the airport.

I'm going to pick up my cousins at the airport.

Can you go to the post office?

on the way to the airport?

No, I can't.

Their flight is arriving soon.

soon

Is your father in Los Angeles now?

No, but he's coming here soon.

Can I help you?

Yes, I like this dress.

But I don't like the color.

We have it in different colors.

different colors

This car is the same as your car.

This car's different from my car.

This car is different from my car.

Are your friends on the same flight?

No, they're on different flights.

How much did you buy your cell phone?

I bought it for sixty dollars.

I bought the same cell phone for forty dollars.

No, I've seen your cell phone.

Your cell phone is different from mine.

Is this the only cell phone you have?

No, I have another one.

but I don't have it with me.

A: Pari, does Mina know that you're moving to Tehran?

B: No, she doesn't know that yet.

A: When do you plan to tell her that?

B: I don't know. She doesn't want me to move.

A: Soon or later you have to tell her that.

B: I know.

A: Try to call her right now.

B: I can't call her right now. She's in a meeting.

A: How long does her meeting take?

B: Maybe forty-five minutes.

A: Then call her after the meeting.

I have a meeting in the morning.

What time do you have a meeting?

at nine o'clock

When are you coming back?

soon

I'm coming back on Wednesday.

I have to go to two meetings there.

I have one tomorrow morning.

and another one on Wednesday

Have you ever been to Shiraz?

Yes, I've been there a few times.

No, I've never been there.

Shiraz is a beautiful city.

I have to buy a book for my wife.

What's the name of the book?

I'm not sure. I have to call her.

I'm going to Tabriz tomorrow.

And I'm coming back on Friday.

What are you looking for?

I'm looking for my keys.

Where are my keys?

Last time I saw them.

They were in the kitchen.

Can you help me find them?

of course

It's a quarter to ten.

We're still waiting for Mina.

I'm sure.

She's on her way here.

Do you have her phone number?

Yes, I do.

But she doesn't have her cell phone with her.

How do you know that?

Because her cell phone is in my car.

Are you looking for a new job?

not yet

I'm going to look for a new job soon.

You have a job already.

a different job

I want to have a different job.

a job that I like

I'm going to buy a new house soon.

It's a quarter to five.

It's eight twenty.

It's a quarter to twelve.

I want to eat now.

flight number

phone number

I tried to call you yesterday.

But your number was busy.

Let me give you another number.

Let me buy you another shirt.

Let me help you.

Let me read this letter for you.

Let me call them.

Please turn off your cell phones.

I tried to call you three times.
I want to return this shirt.
You can exchange it with another color.
My house is three times bigger than yours.
I have to buy a jacket.
What's your size?
You need a medium size.
Do you have it in red?
I've never seen a house as beautiful as yours.

I want to call Ali.
Do you have his cell phone number?
No, I have his home number.
I tried to call you yesterday.
But your number was busy.
Did you really try to call me?
Yes, I tried three times.
What does three times mean?
What's the meaning of three times?
The meaning of three times is
three times
ten times
I called you four times yesterday.
We have a meeting tomorrow.
I don't like this hotel.
Let's go to another hotel.
I have another idea.
Your idea is different from mine.
This is the same book that I bought yesterday.
No, mine is different from yours.
When are you coming home?
I'm coming home soon.
How much was that shirt?
I bought it for sixty dollars.
sixty dollars?
That's too expensive.
Do you think so?
Yes, I do.
I can return it.
I'd like to return this shirt.
Did you buy it from here?

Yes, I did.

I'm sorry, you can't return it.

But you can exchange it.

What's the meaning of the word exchange?

What does exchange mean?

It means

You can exchange it.

Can I exchange it with another color?

Of course! What color would you like to have?

What colors do you have?

We have it in different colors.

Do you have it in white?

Let me see.

I'm sorry.

White is the only color I don't have.

three times more expensive

four times

ten times

My house is bigger than yours.

My house is three times bigger than yours.

as fast as you

as fast as your car

big

as big as your house

as small as my house

My house is as big as yours.

My house is three times bigger than yours.

It's cold today.

Today is cold.

as cold as yesterday

Today is not as cold as yesterday.

Today isn't as cold as yesterday.

My car is small.

But your car is smaller.

My car isn't as small as yours.

A: Ali, did you return your shirt?

B: Yes, I did.

A: What was wrong with it?

B: My wife didn't like the color.

A: Did you buy another one?

B: Yes, I did. I bought a blue one.

A: Can I see it, please?

B: Sure, here you are.

A: That's nice. Was it as expensive as the old one?

B: No, it wasn't. This one was a little cheaper.

A: Why was it cheaper?

B: Because it's not the same as the yellow one. This one is a little different.

I want to return this book.

I want to exchange this book.

with another one

It's very cold today.

Today is very cold.

I have to buy a jacket.

What's the meaning of the word jacket?

What does jacket mean?

The meaning of the word jacket is

jacket

I have to buy a jacket.

Can I help you?

Yes, I'm looking for a jacket.

for you? or for your son?

for me

What's your size?

small

Do you like this one?

Would you like to try it?

Yes, let me try it, please.

You need a medium size.

Where did you buy your jacket?

I bought it at the mall.

Is that the right number?

Is that the right size?

I think I need a medium size.

times

time

three times

return

turn

return

exchange

jacket

size

What's your size?

medium

a medium size

What time does our meeting start?

It starts at a quarter to five.

I have to call my wife right now.

I have another meeting soon.

I don't have much time.

I'm coming back soon.

What's your size?

medium

Do you like my new jacket?

Yes, the color's very nice.

I don't like this jacket.

Let's go exchange it.

Let's go return it.

That's a good idea.

But I have a better idea.

Where's my key?

It's on the floor.

It's in the kitchen.

It's in the top drawer.

It's in the bottom drawer.

Why are you asking me?

Can I ask you something?

of course

Where did you buy your jacket?

I bought it at a store on Sunset Avenue.

It's ten o'clock already.

Is the answering machine on?

No, it's off.

Can you turn it on, please?

What's your email address?

I don't have an email address.

I want to exchange this shirt with another one.

My wife didn't like the color.

I'm sorry, that's the only color that we have.

But you can return it if you want.

Do you have this jacket in red?

Yes, what size?

small

medium

I can read this book.

three times faster than you

I can read this book three times faster than you.

as big as

as fast as

as beautiful as

I've never seen an airplane.

I've never seen a house as beautiful as yours.

Yesterday was Wednesday.

This Friday's a holiday.

This Friday is a holiday.

in February
Are you flying back?
Today is Thursday.
two years ago

I have a meeting in Toronto tomorrow.
You don't have to go right now.
But I have to go to the mall first.
I'd like to return this jacket.
You can't return it anymore.
You can only exchange it.
Why do you want to return it?
Because it's too small.
It's not as big as I want.
I need a bigger jacket.
I need a different size.
Are you sure?
Yes, I tried it a few times.
how many times?
three times
or maybe four times
It's as small as my son's jackets.
It's just a different color.
I need something three times bigger.
This is a medium size.
When did you buy it?
I bought it on Wednesday.
That's the same day I bought my cell phone.
Your cell phone's different from mine.
Mine isn't as new as yours.
I want to buy another one.
But I'm used to mine.
Okay. let's go.
Would you like to go right now?
in a few minutes
I have to go to the post office first.
I have to take these letters to the post office.
I think the post office is on the way.
I think the post office's on the way.
Do you know what time the mall closes?
I don't know, but we can ask my cousin.

He works at the mall.

I used to work at the mall, too.

I tried to work at the mall.

But I didn't speak English well.

But now you can work at the mall.

A: Where are you going, Saman?

B: I'm going to a Persian restaurant. Would you like to come with me?

A: No, thanks. Maybe next time.

B: Why not?

A: Because I'm going to the mall. I have to return this jacket. I need a different size.

B: When did you buy it?

A: I bought it last year.

B: Then you can only exchange it.

A: But it's as small as my daughter's size. I need something three times bigger than this, And I want a different color.

B: This jacket is the same color as my car. I like it.

A: I like the color, too, but I'd rather have the money instead.

B: What time does the mall close?

A: I think it closes very soon. I have to go now.

B: Okay. See you later.

A: Take care.

It's a quarter to twelve already.

When are you going on vacation?

in February

I'm going on vacation in February.

When are you coming back?

I'm coming back in August.

February's too cold for traveling.

And August is too hot.

Are you flying back?

No, I'm driving back.

Do you like flying?

Yes, I do.

Would you rather drive or fly?

I like driving.

But I'd rather fly.

I'm going in February, too.

When are you coming back?

I'm going to stay for a few weeks.

Are you flying back?

Yes, because I like flying.

Tehran is very cold in February.

I'm going to need a jacket.

I'm going in February.

I want to go to the mall right now.

I want to return my jacket.

But the malls are closed today.

Today's a holiday.

Today is Thursday.

Today's Thursday.

You can go to the mall tomorrow.

But I'm working until next Thursday.

Then you can return it next Friday.

Are you working this weekend?

No, but I'm going to Vancouver.

for the weekend

I'm going on Thursday.

I'm staying home for the weekend.

I can read a book.

And I can write a few letters.

I like to travel by airplane.

I like to travel by plane.

Flying is much faster than driving.

My children are going with me.

But my husband's staying here.

Vancouver's not very far from here.

Vancouver isn't very far from here.

We're going to Vancouver for the weekend.

I'd rather fly.

But flying is expensive.

I have a meeting on Thursday.

When did you live in Iran?

two years ago

We went to Iran two years ago.

I was in a meeting two weeks ago.

I need a phone.

Do you have a cell phone?

How are you?

Fine, thanks.

Would you like to go to a restaurant next weekend?

Sure, which restaurant?
the one in Toronto
Are we going to Toronto?
Yes, we are.
We're going on Thursday.
Great! When are we coming back?
We're going for the weekend.
Are we flying back?
Yes, we are.
Then let me go buy a jacket.
It's cold in February.
We went to Toronto Three years ago.
How long have you been in the United States?
the United States
the US
How long have been in the US?
three years
How long are you staying in the US?
until next Thursday
I'm going to Canada next week.
How long are you staying in Canada?
until February
I'm flying back in September.
after the holidays

February
January
February
in February
fly
flying
Thursday
thanks
Thursday
this Thursday
ago
two years ago
the US
the United States
the US
return

medium

Our daughter works for a phone company
She's twenty-seven years old.
She's twenty-seven.
Our son is still in college.
And our younger daughter is only seventeen.
She's only seventeen years old.
She starts college next year.
We live in Los Angeles.
Our younger daughter wants to live in Berkeley.
We used to live in Berkeley.
How many years ago?
five years ago
I have to go. Take care.
goodbye

How was the weather in Iran?

It was rainy.

That's not a bad idea.

That's why.

You're late again.

right after the gas station

Right after you called.

I'm sorry I'm late.

Let's go. We're late.

When's our next meeting?

When is our next meeting?

It's tomorrow at noon.

Is Ali coming to the meeting, too?

He doesn't know.

That there's a meeting tomorrow.

When are you going to call Ali?

right before the meeting

But I think you have to call him.

at least forty-five minutes before the meeting

What are you waiting for?

I'm waiting for Mina.

What time is it?

It's five twenty.

I'm sorry I'm late.

What's the meaning of I'm late.

What does I'm late mean?

It means

I'm sorry I'm late.

It wasn't easy to find your house.

Is Kamran here?

No, he's late again.

A: Mina, do you know when the movie starts?

B: I think at eight thirty.

A: What time is it now?

B: It's eight o'clock.

A: Is it eight o'clock already?

B: Yes, it is. How long does it take from here to the movies?

A: It takes at least thirty minutes.

B: Then we're late. Let's go now.

Let's go. We're late.
I'm sorry I'm late.
Do you know where the Persian restaurant is?
Yes, it's on Bundy Avenue.
right before the gas station
a red sign
a big sign
a big, red sign
There's a big, red sign.
before the restaurant
There's a big, red sign before the restaurant.
You can't miss it.
Would you like to go to the park with me?
No, not today.
why not?
Because it's rainy today.
Then let's go to the movies.
That's a good idea.
That's not my car.
a good idea
a bad idea
That's not a bad idea.
Let's go to Mashhad this weekend.
That's not a bad idea.
Where are we going after lunch?
We're going to visit Ali's parents.
Have a nice trip.
trip
How was your trip to Iran?
It was great.
I saw my relatives after ten years.
How long did you stay there?
I was there for six weeks.
How was the weather?
It was a little cold in Tehran.
cold weather
I'm used to cold weather in winter.
Did you go to Shiraz, too?
Yes, I did.
My wife's parents live in Shiraz.

That's why we went there.

Who's going to pick Kamran up from the airport?

That's why I'm calling you.

I have a meeting at noon.

And I can't pick him up from the airport.

Can you do that for me?

Sure I can.

But it's rainy today.

But the weather's rainy today.

Then drive slowly.

A: Hi, Ali. I'm sorry I'm late.

B: Hi, Saman. That's okay. Would you like to have something to drink?

A: No, thanks. I'm fine.

B: Saman, tell me how was your trip to London?

A: It was interesting.

B: How was the weather over there?

A: The weather was rainy, but people used to it.

B: Did you buy anything for your family?

A: Oh, yes. I bought a lot of things for them.

B: Did you drive in London?

A: Sometimes, but it wasn't easy for me to drive in London.

B: I know. They drive on the left.

A: That's right.

B: Is your family still in Iran?

A: Yes, they are. But I called them from London, and I talked to them.

B: Do you miss them?

A: Yes, I miss them a lot. That's why I called them.

B: But they're coming back soon, aren't they?

A: Yes, they are. They're coming back right before the holidays next week.

Mina, I like this car.

Do you think that's an expensive car?

I think so.

I think that's at least twenty thousand dollars.

I'm sorry I'm late.

right before the gas station

right before the meeting

right after the meeting

right after the gas station

It's rainy today.

It's rainy tomorrow.
It's rainy next week.
Did you Talk to your wife?
Yes, I did.
When did you talk to her?
Right before you called.
Right after you called.
Let's go. We're late.
It was rainy.
That's why I am late.
It's really cold today.
Today is really cold.
Where are you going, Ali?
I'm going to the post office.
Take your jacket with you.
It's cold and rainy today.
How's the weather?
How is the weather?
It's great.
The weather's nice.
last winter
next winter
That's not a bad idea.
That's a good idea.
I'm watching TV.
Let's watch another movie.
That's the same movie we watched last Friday.
No, that was another one.
When are you coming home?
in a few minutes
Can you buy some milk on the way home?
I bought some milk yesterday.
I know, but tomorrow's a holiday.
And the stores are closed.
All right, but let me see if I have enough money.
Do you have enough money?
I'm not sure if I have enough money.
They don't have the same milk.
that we always buy
They don't have the same milk that we always buy.
Can I buy a different one?

Yes, you can.

No, let's buy it tomorrow.

from another grocery store

But tomorrow's a holiday.

Then buy it now.

This car was very cheap.

I bought it for two thousand dollars.

Is that why you bought it?

No, I like the color, too.

How's the weather today?

It's rainy.

But it's not cold.

I'm sorry I'm late.

Let's go. I'm late

You're always late.

You're never late.

You're sometimes late.

What time is it?

It's a quarter to nine.

The mall's open until eight o'clock at night.

rainy

It's rainy today.

weather

mother

father

weather

How was the weather in Iran?

right after

Right after you called.

Is it difficult to buy a house in Los Angeles?

No, it's not difficult at all.

It's very easy.

But you have to have a lot of money.

How do I get there?
I was thinking about you.
It's raining.
I can pay for dinner.
monthly
How much is your payment?

How's the weather in Tehran?
It's a little cold.
and rainy
But it's better than New York.
Have you ever been to New York?
Yes, I've been to New York.
I used to live there.
fifteen years ago
before
Before I go.
Before I moved.
Right before I moved here.
That's why I don't like New York.
Are you still waiting for the bus?
Yes, I am.
It's always late.
The bus always arrives late.
Would you like to have some coffee?
That's not a bad idea.
But where's the coffee shop?
It's right after that sign.
Okay. Let's go.
Have you been to this coffee shop before?
Yes, and they always have hot tea.
That's why I like this coffee shop.
They have different teas.

A: You're late. Did you come by bus?

B: Yes, I'm sorry, but you know the bus is always late. That's why I'm always late.

A: I think it's because the weather's rainy today. We started the meeting already, and we're going to a restaurant right after.

B: Okay. Then we can go to the restaurant together.

A: We're going to have the meeting for another thirty minutes.

B: What can I do right now?

A: You can just wait.

B: At least let me work a little.

A: Okay. But you can't come to the meeting.

The weather's very nice today.

I'd like to go to the zoo.

But I don't know where it is.

How do I get there?

How do I get to the zoo?

It's very far from here.

Would you like to go with me?

Yes, can you pick me up?

How do I get to your place?

You've been here before.

How do I get there?

You have to take the first exit.

Then turn right.

Our house is right after the gas station.

Come early.

Come early in the morning.

How do I get to your place?

I'm not saying it again.

How many times have you been to my place?

I'm not sure.

You know how to get there.

Hello, Sam.

I was thinking about you.

I was thinking about you right now.

They're going to Spain.

Who you talking about?

I'm talking about my parents.

Are they still in Sweden?

Yes, they are.

They're thinking about moving to Spain.

They're moving to Spain soon.

They're thinking about staying there.

How's the weather in Sweden right now?

It's raining.

The weather's usually rainy.

It's raining in Spain, too.

Do you want to move to Spain, too?

I used to think.
I used to think about it.
but not anymore
It rains too much there.
And Sweden is too cold.
It's raining there right now.
That's why they don't like Sweden.
And they're thinking about moving.
Because it rains too much.
It doesn't rain a lot in Sweden.
It's just a little cold.
Let's go to the Hilton restaurant.
How do we get there?
I don't know, but we can ask my wife.
I have enough money.
I can pay for dinner.
pay
I have more than enough money.
I can pay for both of us.
Did you pay for your car already?
No, I'm still paying for it.
I'm thinking about buying another car.
Because it rains a lot here.
My car doesn't work very well.
My car's too old.
I need a better car.
But I still have to pay for my car.
monthly
I'm paying for it monthly.
I'm paying monthly.
How much do you pay monthly?
too much
I'm paying too much.
I'm thinking about buying a cheaper car.
I want to buy a cheaper car.
I just want a different car.
I'm paying too much for my car.
How much do you pay monthly?
How much is your payment?
How much is your monthly payment?
It's four hundred dollars.

My monthly payment is four hundred dollars.
I want to buy a new house.
But I don't have enough money.
You can pay monthly.
You can pay for it monthly.
I don't have a job right now.
Then you can't pay for it monthly.
What are you thinking about?
How do I get to the museum?
Are you going to take the bus?
Yes, I don't have a car yet.
I don't know how to take the bus.
You can ask your cousin.
He always takes the bus.

get
get there
How do I get there?
about
Think about it.
Talk about it.
Think about it.
Talk about it.
raining
rain
rainy
raining
monthly
monthly payment

It's raining today.
I don't know what to do.
Do you want to go to a coffee shop?
That's not a bad idea.
All right. Let's go.

I need a loan.

You can get a loan.

We're Paying interest.

What's the interest rate?

three percent

What's the exchange rate?

Canadian dollar

American dollar

late payment

When are you coming?

I can pick you up at a quarter to eight.

Pick me up at eight.

How do I get there?

Do you have a car?

Yes, I do.

I'm thinking about buying another car.

Can you still return your car?

I don't think so.

Can you at least exchange it?

I think so.

But I have to pay more money.

How much is your monthly payment?

three hundred dollars

How do I get to your place?

Are you sure you want to come?

Of course! I want to pick you up.

But it's raining

Then maybe we can go tomorrow.

Where are we going?

We're going to buy a new car.

for whom?

for my wife

She wants a better car.

Is she buying the car or you?

I'm buying the car for her.

How do you know what color your wife likes?

I know she likes black cars.

Are black cars more expensive?

I don't think so.

White cars are usually more expensive.

A: I'm going to buy a new car. Would you like to come with me?

B: But you have a car already. Why do you want to buy another one?

A: I'm going to buy a car for my daughter. She wants a car, but she doesn't have enough money.

B: Then she can pay for it monthly.

A: She doesn't have a job right now, and she doesn't want to have any monthly payments.

B: I can come with you, but do you know how do you get to my place?

A: I think I've been there before. Do you want me pick you up?

B: Yes, but are you sure you want to go today?

A: Well, I think it's going to rain tomorrow. It's better if we go today.

B: Okay. Then pick me up at one.

A: All right. See you at one.

I don't have enough money to buy a car.

I need a loan.

Then you can pay for it monthly.

But first you need a loan.

But you need a loan first.

You can pay for it later.

But I'm thinking about buying a house, too.

How can I pay for the house?

You can get a loan.

Can I get a loan?

Yes, you can.

car payment

How much is your car payment?

How much is your monthly payment?

It's three hundred dollars.

I have to get another a loan.

How do I get to the library?

Are you going to take the bus?

I don't have a car.

But it's raining.

You need a car in this city.

It rains a lot here.

You can get a loan.

Then you can pay for it monthly.

How can I get a loan?

I don't know, but you can talk to my son.

My son knows how to get a loan.

Are you talking to me?

Yes, I am.

What are you talking about?

I was talking.

about our monthly payments

I was talking about our monthly payments.

We need another a loan.

Can we get another a loan?

We have three loans already.

And we're paying too much for them.

And we're paying interest.

We're paying interest.

How much interest are you paying?

too much

I'm paying too much interest.

Are you paying interest for your car?

Are you paying interest on the loans?

Yes, I am.

I'm paying too much interest.

What's the interest rate?

I'm paying a lot of interest.

What's the interest rate?

How much is the interest rate?

I want to exchange this jacket.

I need some Canadian dollars.

What's the exchange rate?

How much is gas?

It's three dollars per gallon.

What's the interest rate?

How much is the interest rate?

three percent

What's the interest rate?

It's usually eight percent.

Then we can't get another a loan.

We're paying too much interest.

How much is our monthly payment?

We have five monthly payments.

loan

get a loan

interest

interesting

interest

interest rate

exchange rate

percent

Did you pay for our cell phone?

Yes, but I was late.

Then we have a late payment.

But we're going to buy a house.

We can't get a loan now.

We can get a loan.

But we have to pay.

more interest

But we have to pay more interest.

What's the interest rate?

How much is the interest rate?

It's seven or eight percent.

We can't pay for the car now.

We can get another a loan.

But then we have to pay more interest.

What does that mean?

More interest means more money.

But what's the interest rate?

It's less than what we're paying now.

It's five or maybe six percent.

How do I get to the mall?

Why do you want to go to the mall?

Because I have to return this jacket.

But it's raining right now.

All right. Then I can go later.

But I don't have any money right now.

I only have Canadian dollars.

Then You can exchange them.

for American dollars

What's the exchange rate?

I don't know.

But we can ask my mother.

these things

She usually knows these things.

She travels a lot.

Let me call her.

What's the exchange rate?

for what?

for Canadian dollars

I haven't been to Canada for a year.

I know the old rate.

I don't know the new rate.

Canadian dollar

Is usually less than.

American dollar

Canadian dollar is usually less than American dollar.

Okay. Thanks a lot.

goodbye

bank

credit card

You can pay by check.

What's your account number?

I want to make a payment.

What's my balance?

mortgage

We came back on Tuesday.

It's raining.

It's rainy today.

I'm going to Canada.

I'm thinking about Canada.

our trip to Iran

I'm thinking about our trip to Iran.

What are you talking about?

I'm talking about my new job.

What are you thinking about?

I'm thinking about my meeting.

How do I get to Main Street?

Go straight ahead.

And then turn left.

right before the gas station

Turn left right before the gas station.

monthly payment

my monthly payment

How much is my monthly payment?

It's easy to buy a house here.

But you have to have a lot of money.

No, you don't need to have a lot of money.

You can get a loan.

But you have to pay interest.

on your loan

But you have to pay interest on your loan.

Where can I get a loan?

You can get it at a bank.

I went to the bank yesterday.

I want to get a loan.

I move a lot.

I moved last week.

I wanted to get a loan.

What's the interest rate?

It's seven percent.

insurance company

loan company

My father works for a loan company.

He can tell you.

How much the interest rate is.

He can tell you how much the interest rate is.

Can I pay cash?

You can pay cash.

Or you can pay with a credit card.

What's the meaning of the credit card?

What does credit card mean?

It means

credit card

I want to pay by credit card.

You can pay by check.

I want to pay by check.

I want to pay by the check.

Did you talk to Ali about the loan?

Yes, I did.

What did he say?

It's not difficult to get a loan.

But you have to have a job.

You can pay by check.

Excuse me. How can I get a loan?

Do you have an account with us?

account

I have an account with you.

phone number

account number

What's your account number?

I don't have my account number right now.

But I can give you my name.

I want to make a payment.

What's your account number?

Here's my account number.

How much do I have in my account?

eight hundred dollars

You can make a payment by check.

by phone

your payment

You can make your payment by phone.

You can pay by phone.

You can make your payment tomorrow.

What's my balance?

What's the meaning of the word balance?

What does balance mean?

The meaning of balance is

What's my balance?

balance

Can you tell me my balance?

I want to open an account.

It's raining.

Let's go to the bank tomorrow.

I'm going to buy a house.

mortgage

It's easy to get a mortgage.

A: Excuse me. What's my balance?

B: Your balance is eight hundred dollars.

A: Thanks. I have a loan with your bank. I would like to make a payment today. I mean my monthly payment.

B: What's your loan number?

A: Let me find it Here you are.

B: You have a mortgage with us. Let me see how much your monthly payment is It's nine hundred dollars.

A: Can I pay it here?

B: Sure you can, but next time you don't need to come here to make your payment.

A: Then how do I do it?

B: You can pay your payment by phone.

A: I see. Let me please ask you another question.

B: Sure.

A: How can I get a better interest rate?

B: I'm sorry, I can't answer that question. You need to talk to Mr. Smith over there.

A: Thanks a lot.

B: You're welcome, sir.

Ali is coming with you, isn't he?

He knows where my house is?

He came here yesterday.

Ali came here yesterday

When did you come back?

We came back on Sunday.

How was the weather in Canada?

It was a little rainy.

It rains a lot in winter.

Let's stay home.

How do I get to the library?

It's very easy.

Take Sunset Avenue.

And go straight ahead for a few miles.

The library's on your right.

You can't miss it.

I'm sorry I'm late.

How's the weather in Vancouver?

It's very cold this year.

Last year wasn't as cold as this year.

How would you like to pay?

I'd like to pay by check.

I'd like to pay with my credit card.

Mina came to my house yesterday.

She wants to buy a car.

She's going to get a loan.

Excuse me. How much is my balance?

Excuse me. What's my balance?

bank

credit card

account

account number

balance

What's my balance?

mortgage

I want to talk to you.

about going to Shiraz

Ali went to the bank.

He wants to open an account.

I have a loan.

on my car

I have a loan on my car.

mortgage

interest rate

What's the interest rate?

It's ten percent.

You're paying too much interest.

Talk to your bank about it.

a house

a better house

a better interest rate

You can find a better interest rate.

Let's go. We're late.

I'm writing a check to Ali.
I want to withdraw fifty dollars from my account.
I want to deposit fifty dollars to my account.
Where's my checkbook?
Let me show it to you.

Your balance is eight hundred dollars.
I don't have my account number with me.
Can I pay by check?
You can pay by credit card.
I'm going to open an account.
mortgage
mortgage company
Do you want to pay cash?
No, I don't have enough cash with me.
I have a mortgage on my house.
How much is your monthly payment?
My monthly payment is a thousand dollars.
What time did you come?
I came at seven o'clock.
We came here yesterday.
And we're going to stay for a few weeks.
Do you have an account with us?
Yes, I do.
But I don't have my account number with me.
Let me call my husband.
He knows my account number.
I'm writing a letter.
I'm writing a check.
I'm writing a check to Ali.
I'm writing a check to my father.
You have to make your payment to Microsoft.
I want to withdraw fifty dollars from my account.
What does the word withdraw mean?
What's the meaning of withdraw?
It means
withdraw
I want to withdraw four hundred dollars from my account.
How much did you withdraw from my account?
I didn't go to the bank at all.
Are you going to the bank?

Yes, why?

I need some money.

Can you withdraw two hundred dollars from my account?

You have to write a check.

I want to deposit a thousand dollars to my account.

What's the meaning of the word deposit?

What does deposit mean?

It means

I want to deposit a hundred dollars.

What's your account number?

I don't have my account number.

checkbook

Do you have your checkbook with you?

Yes, I do.

Your account number's on your checkbook.

Your account number is on your checkbook.

Let me show it to you.

I bought a jacket.

Can you show it to me?

Of course I can.

Show me your new car.

Show it to me.

I want to withdraw fifty dollars from my account.

How much did you withdraw from my account?

eighty dollars

You're always looking for your checkbook.

Let's go. We're late.

I want to deposit five hundred dollars to my account.

You owe me two hundred dollars.

Can you withdraw two hundred dollars from my account?

Can you write the check to my wife?

Because I can't go to the bank today.

A: Excuse me. How much is this dress?

B: Ninety dollars.

A: Let me see if I have enough money.

B: We take credit cards, too.

A: Sorry, I don't have a credit card. Did you say ninety dollars?

B: Yes, ma'am.

A: I only have sixty dollars. My bank's not far from here. Let me go and withdraw some money. Can you wait for me here?

B: Yes, ma'am.

I used to live there.

eight years ago

But it was cold there.

That's why I moved here.

Do you know where Sahar's house is?

Yes, why?

Ali's house is close to her house.

Ali's house's close to her house.

It's on the same street.

It's right before the gas station.

You can't miss it.

How much is my balance?

What's your account number?

I don't know.

What's your name?

Do you have a credit card?

I used to have one.

I closed my account.

I want to close my account.

Why do you want to close your account?

Because I'm moving.

to another city

Because I'm moving to another city.

Where are you moving to?

I'm going to Los Angeles.

Ali came to our house yesterday.

He was a little tired.

Excuse me. Where's the restroom?

Sahar, can you show the restroom to Mina?

Sahar, can you show Mina the restroom?

I have a loan on my car.

How much is your mortgage?

You're paying too much interest.

Think about it.

withdraw

drink

draw

with

withdraw

deposit

checkbook

show

Show me your car.

Show it to me.

Write the check to Ali.

We don't have enough money in our account.

I'm going to send a check to them.

Pay it with your credit card.

How was the weather in Iran?

It was rainy.

I want to withdraw three hundred dollars from my account.

I'm sorry.

You don't have enough money.

in your account

You don't have enough money in your account.

Have you seen the new movie?

not yet

You have to see it.

Where are they showing it?

They're showing it on TV.

How much is my balance?

I need your account number.

I'm very busy.

Did you call Ali?

His number was busy.

Try it again.

I want to deposit five hundred dollars to my account.

I want to make a payment.

Can you show me how to drive?
Do you have the map of Los Angeles?
Can you show it to me on the map?
about two years ago
phone bill
Let me transfer some money to your account.
Did you look in the car?

How much is my balance?
Your balance is eight hundred dollars.
I need a new checkbook.
How would you like to pay?
I always pay by credit card.
I always pay cash.
I pay by check.
Show me your new car.
Show it to me.
I can't drive.
Can you show me how to drive?
I can't turn off the TV.
Can you show me how to turn it off?
I want to deposit fifty dollars to my account.
I want to withdraw fifty dollars from my account.
Can you write the check to Mina?
of course
How do we get to Ali's house?
I don't know.
Do you have his address?
Yes, I do.
Let's find it on the map.
map
on the map
Do you have a map?
Do you have the map of Los Angeles?
Yes, I do.
What's the name of the street?
It's Main Street.
Can you show it to me on the map?
This is the map of the United States.
This is the map of the US.
We need another map.

There it is.

It's there.

They're here.

Here they are.

We're right here.

right here

right there

Ali's house is right there.

Is this the only map that you have?

Is this the only map you have?

Yes, why?

This map is too small.

How many miles is it?

From here to Ali's house?

It's about ten miles.

It's about twenty miles.

two years ago

about two years ago

I'm looking for Saman.

Do you know where he is?

He was here.

When was he here?

about five minutes ago

Is your house very far from here?

No, it's about six kilometers.

What are you talking about?

I'm thinking about my bank account.

I only have two hundred dollars in my account.

I can't pay my phone bill.

What's the meaning of phone bill?

What does phone bill mean?

It means

phone bill

bill

I can't pay my bills.

I have to find a better job.

I can give you some money if you want.

I have an account at the same bank.

I can transfer some money from my account to your account.

What's the meaning of the word transfer?

What does transfer mean?

It means

I'm going to transfer some money to your account.

Can you transfer two hundred dollars to my account?

Of course I can.

A: Ali, I have to pay my bills, and I don't have enough money. Can I borrow some money from you?

B: How much do you need?

A: About three hundred dollars.

B: I don't have that much cash with me.

A: Do you have your checkbook here?

B: No, I'm sorry. I don't have it with me.

A: What's the name of your bank?

B: Bank of America.

A: My account is at bank of America, too.

B: Do you want me transfer three hundred dollars to your account?

A: Can you deposit it instead of transferring it?

B: But our banks are at different places. Can I still do that?

A: Of course you can.

B: When do you need the money?

A: I have to pay my bills in about three days.

B: Okay. I'm going to my bank tomorrow anyway.

A: Then let me give you my account number.

Can you show it to me on the map?

Let me see the map.

I want to close my account.

Why do you want to close your account?

Because I'm moving to Los Angeles.

You don't need to close your account.

You can transfer your account.

my father

my father's account

I want to transfer two hundred dollars.

to my father's account

I want to transfer two hundred dollars to my father's account.

I'm sorry.

We close in a few minutes.

Please come earlier tomorrow.

I moved to Tehran about two years ago.

bill

phone bill

transfer

withdraw

deposit

Did you pay the phone bill?

I think so.

Are you sure this is the right address?

I think so.

let's buy a map.

We can find it on the map.

Where can we buy a map?

You can buy it at a gas station.

You can buy it from a gas station.

What are you looking for?

I'm looking for the phone bill.

It was in the kitchen.

But I can't find it.

You can call them.

Their phone number's on the bill.

Did you look in the car?

not yet

Can you show me the way to the mall?

I'm sorry, I don't know where the mall is.

How much did you borrow from Ali?

about ninety dollars

Where is he now?

He moved to London last week.

Do you have his account number?

Yes, I do.

Then go to the bank.

And transfer ninety dollars to his account.

That's not a bad idea.

Maybe he needs it now.

Can you show me Sunset Avenue on the map?

There it is.

I want to make a payment to my account.

I want to deposit some money to my account.

I want to deposit this check to my account.

Can you show me how to get to Chicago?

Do you have a map?

Yes, I do.

Let me see it.

Did you go to the bank?

Yes, I did.

How much did you withdraw?

from my account?

about sixty dollars

Where are you going?

I'm going to the bank.

why?

I have to pay the bills.

Can you buy some milk on the way?

Of course I can.

I'm watching TV.

I'm reading a book.

I'm writing a letter.

I'm talking on the phone.

I'm thinking about you.

all of it
about an hour ago
Are you ready?
to get ready
I'm almost ready.
Are you ready to order?
We're almost ready.
He's an engineer.
I want to fix it.
I'm a teacher.
But now it's hard.

I have to go to the bank.
I want to deposit these checks.
And I want to withdraw some money.
Can you transfer some money?
to my credit card account?
Can you transfer some money to my credit card account?
Of course I can.
insurance company
credit card company
How much do you owe?
the credit card company
How much do you owe the credit card company?
about two thousand dollars
And I have to pay.
all of it
And I have to pay all of it.
My phone bill came yesterday.
And I have to pay all of it.
Have you seen my checkbook?
It was in the kitchen.
a few minutes ago
I have to make a payment.
account balance
What's your account balance?
How much do you have in your account?
I have about three thousand dollars.
But I still have to pay.
our mortgage
But I still have to pay our mortgage.

How much is your monthly payment?

It's about two thousand dollars.

Can you show me the bill?

I don't have the bill with me.

But I have to pay all of it.

A: I'm trying to get to the bank. Do you know where it is?

B: Which bank do you want to go to?

A: Well, I have an account at bank of America. I have to make deposit there, but unfortunately I don't have my checkbook with me.

B: Is that all?

A: Well, I have to transfer some money to my credit card, and I have to cash a check. I can always go to another bank to withdraw some money.

B: Do you have enough money in your account?

A: Yes, I have about six thousand dollars, but I still have to pay for a mortgage.

B: You don't need to checkbook. They can tell you your account number without your checkbook.

A: That's great.

B: You have a lot to do at the bank. Let me show you where is it on the map. Maybe you can find it that way. Look! We're right here, and the bank is right there.

A: Oh, okay. That's easy, thanks a lot.

B: Take care.

Why are you late this time?

Because I came by bus.

Did you start the meeting?

Yes, we did.

Did you start without me?

Did you start the meeting without me?

Yes, we did.

When did you start?

about an hour ago

We started the meeting about an hour ago.

You can come in if you'd like.

an hour

two hours

We're going to stay.

for a few hours

We're going to stay for a few hours.

Let's go.

Are you ready?

Yes, I'm ready.
We have to drive for an hour.
I still need a few minutes.
to get ready
I still need a few minutes to get ready
Can you get ready faster?
I'm getting ready.
as fast as I can
I'm getting ready as fast as I can.
It's taking an hour.
It's taking you an hour to get ready.
I'm almost ready.
It's almost six o'clock.
We came an hour late.
Are you ready?
for what?
Are you ready to order?
We're almost ready.
We're ready to order now.
We're closing in an hour.
But you can order.
If you'd like.
But you can order if you'd like.
How's it going?
not bad
How's your son?
Is he still in college?
No, he's not in college anymore.
What does he do?
He's an engineer.
I'm an engineer, too.
I used to work.
for an American company
My daughter's an engineer, too.
She's ready to start working.
I have a job for her.
My car isn't working.
I want to fix it.
My son's an engineer.
He can fix your car.
But I don't have any money.

And it's not easy to find a job.

Did you fix your car?

No, I didn't.

How much is your monthly payment?

It's three hundred dollars per month.

How much is your insurance payment?

It's two hundred dollars per month.

What do you do now?

I'm a teacher.

My husband is a teacher, too.

He's been a teacher.

for fifteen years

He's been a teacher for fifteen years.

But now it's hard.

But now it's hard for him.

But now it's difficult for him.

He doesn't want to work next year.

I'm ready to start working.

I'm a teacher.

But it's hard for me.

to wake up early in the morning

But it's hard for me to wake up early in the morning.

It's almost eight o'clock.

We can go as soon as I get ready.

We have to fix my car, too.

But I'm not an engineer.

And it's hard to fix your car.

It hasn't been working for a month.

You have to buy a new car.

I don't want to have another payment.

all

all of it

hour

an hour

about an hour ago

ready

get ready

getting ready

order

engineer

fix

Can you fix it?

teacher

hard

It's hard.

We were in Iran last year.
Your number was busy all the time.
I hope to see you again.
It was raining all the time.
I don't remember.
They weren't in Iran.
We were at the mall all day.
They were in Vancouver all week.
My father's always on time.

Mina's father's an engineer.
Her cousin's a teacher.
Her cousin is a teacher.
I'm getting ready.
It's getting cold.
Dinner's ready.
The food's getting cold.
I'm getting ready.
I'm getting tired.
It takes two hours.
To fix your car.
It takes two hours to fix your car.
Are you ready to order?
not yet
We have a lot of food.
I can't eat all of it.
You're late.
Where've you been?
Where have you been?
I was busy.
I was at the bank.
I wanted to deposit some money to my account.
I wanted to withdraw some money from my account.
I wasn't busy.
They were busy.
We were busy.
We were in Tehran last year.
Where were you?
I was at home.
I tried to call you two hours ago.
But your number was busy.

Your number was busy all the time.

It's raining.

It rains all the time.

Ali reads a book all the time.

I can't fix my car.

without your help

I can't fix my car without your help.

What's your daughter's job?

She's an engineer.

What does your son do?

He's a teacher.

It was raining yesterday.

It's hard to find a job.

Did you fix the phone?

No, I didn't.

Can you fix it tomorrow?

Of course I can.

When were you in Iran last time?

When was the last time you were in Iran?

about six month ago

almost four years ago

All my relatives live there.

I hope to see them soon.

I hope to see you again.

You're a teacher.

You're not a teacher.

You were not home.

You weren't home.

We weren't home.

Did Mina call?

Yes, but you weren't home.

I hope she calls again.

I have to call Mina.

What's her phone number?

Let me think.

I'm sorry, I can't remember her number.

What's the meaning of the word remember?

What does remember mean?

It means

I can't remember her number

Do you remember her address?

I don't remember.

Remember this number.

A: Mina, do you remember the name of Ali's friend?

B: Which friend?

A: Remember we were at Ali's house almost five month ago.

B: Yes, I remember that.

A: He was there, too. I was talking to him about getting a loan.

B: Oh, yes. You mean the young man with the blue jacket.

A: That's right. He works for a loan company.

B: What do you want from him?

A: All I want to know is the name of the company he's working for.

B: You can call Ali, and get the name and number from him.

A: That's a good idea. I just hope he's still working there. I mean Ali's friend.

B: Or you can call another loan company, and ask them any questions you have.

A: I know, but my parents used to have a mortgage with his company, and they were very happy with it.

B: Then call your parents and get his number.

A: They're on vacation right now.

a few weeks ago

a few minutes ago

a few hours ago

I'm getting ready.

What was the name of the insurance company?

I don't remember.

I was at the mall yesterday.

We were at the mall last Friday.

I was very tired this morning.

Where are you?

Are you at the bank right now?

Yes, I am.

Were you at the bank yesterday?

Yes, I was.

I saw you there.

I was at the mall all they.

We were at the mall all they.

They were in Vancouver all week.

I'm talking on the phone.

I was talking on the phone.

I called you three times.

Your number was busy all the time.
I'm sorry.
I was talking to my father.
I hope to see him soon.
I can't remember Ali's address.
Saman, why are you always late?
Why are you always late?
You're never on time.
Ali's always on time.
He's always on time.
I was on time this time.
He arrived on time.
Ali works very hard.

were
We were.
transfer
were
We were not.
We weren't.
time
all the time
on time
hope
remember
I remember now.

The meeting started at six o'clock.
Did the meeting start on time?
What time did Mina arrive?
I really don't remember.
What was Sahar's number?
I can't remember her cell phone number.
Did you talk to Ali about his trip?
Yes, I was talking to him all day.
How was the weather in Germany?
It was rainy all the time.
But I still like Germany.
I hope you find a good job soon.
Ali's never late.
He's always on time.

They're from Iran.

Were they from Iran?

I don't know.

We're almost ready.

The food's getting cold.

How old is your daughter?

She's almost ten.

Were you at the post office this morning?

I don't remember.

I have a cold.
Do you have a fever, too?
I have to see a doctor.
I'm sick.
Do you have an appointment?
You have to make an appointment with the doctor.
I don't feel very well.
I have a headache.
My head aches.
I feel much better today.
This medicine helps my headache.

Let's go home.
It's getting cold.
You're late again.
You're never on time.
But Mina's always on time.
Sahar's watching TV all the time.
She watches TV all the time.
Do you remember Ali's number?
Yes. Do you want to call him?
Do you know who his doctor is?
No, why?
I have a cold.
I went to the post office yesterday.
And it was raining.
Did you go by car?
I walked there.
Do you have a fever, too?
Yes, I have a fever.
Then you have to see a doctor.
I have a cold.
I have a fever.
I'm sick.
I have to go to the doctor.
I have to see a doctor.
Do you have an appointment?
appointment
I have an appointment with the doctor.
I have a fever.
I'm sick.

I have a cold.
Where's Mina?
She didn't come to the meeting.
She's sick.
She has a fever.
That's why she didn't go to the meeting.
That's why she wasn't in the meeting.
Has she seen a doctor?
not yet
She called the doctor.
She has to make an appointment.
Can I make an appointment?
with Doctor Rezai?
Can I make an appointment with Doctor Rezai?
My next appointment is next Tuesday.
I have to see a doctor.
I don't feel very well.
I feel very well today.
How do you feel today?
I feel a little better.
I feel much better.
I don't have a fever anymore.
When's your next appointment with the doctor?
When is your next appointment with the doctor?
next Wednesday

A: Hi, I want to make an appointment with Doctor Rezai.

B: Doctor Rezai's not in the office this week, but you can see Doctor Parsa.

A: That's fine.

B: Can I have your name?

A: Yes. My name is Saman Hamadani.

B: Mr. Hamadani, can you come here right now?

A: I can't come right now. My family's arriving an hour. I have to pick them up from the airport.

B: Well, when can you come?

A: I can come this afternoon.

B: Good, which is better for you? Two o'clock or three o'clock?

A: Three o'clock is great.

B: Fine. Please come at least ten minutes before your appointment.

A: Sure, thanks a lot. Goodbye.

B: Goodbye. See you at ten to three.

How do you feel today?
I feel much better today?
Do you still have a headache?
What's the meaning of headache?
What does headache means?
It means
Do you have a headache, too?
Yes, I do.
I have a headache.
head
ache
to ache
My head aches.
My head is aching.
How's your headache?
It's much better.
I feel much better than yesterday.
This medicine helps a lot.
medicine
This medicine helps my headache.

A: Hello. I'd like to talk to Doctor Parsa.
B: Can I ask who's calling?
A: Yes, it is Peyman Azari.
B: Can you wait just a minute, please?
A: Sure.
B: Doctor Parsa, Mr. Azari would like to talk to you.
C: Okay. Hi, Mr. Azari. How do you feel today?
A: Hi, Doctor. I feel a little better, but I still have a headache.
C: Are you taking anything for your cold?
A: Yes, I am.
C: That's good. How's your wife?
A: She feels better, too.
C: She has to drink a lot of water. It helps her cold.
A: That's what she's doing right now.
C: Very good.
A: Can she go to work tomorrow?
C: No, that's too early. She still needs to stay home for a few more days.
A: Thanks for your time, Doctor.
C: You're welcome. I hope you feel better soon. Goodbye.

A: Goodbye.

You have to drink a lot of water.

It helps you feel better.

It takes a few days.

Until you feel better.

It takes a few days until you feel better.

Is your headache better?

Yes, it's much better.

The new medicine helps a lot.

appointment

Did you make an appointment with Doctor Parsa?

Yes, my appointment's on Wednesday at ten o'clock.

Doctor Parsa's usually very busy.

If you don't go on Wednesday.

Then's very hard

To make a new appointment.

Then's very hard to make a new appointment.

Go there on time.

I hope you feel better soon.

Do you remember the name of the doctor?

Do you remember the doctor's name?

Let me think a little.

I don't remember.

I went to the doctor yesterday.

why?

Because I have a cold.

Do you have a fever, too?

No, I don't.

Do you have a headache?

Fortunately I don't have a headache.

At least I don't have a headache.

fever

I have a fever.

sick

appointment

feel

I feel better now.

ache

My head aches.

headache

I have a headache.

medicine

Is Mina on vacation?

I don't think so.

She was on vacation two weeks ago.

I saw her.

After she came back from her vacation.

Let's ask Ali.

Ali, do you know where Mina is?

She's sick.

really?

Yes, she has a cold.

Do you have her phone number?

No, I don't have her number with me.

Call me this afternoon.

My parents were here a few years ago.

They were only here for a month.

I hope to see them again soon.

I hope you feel better soon.

medicine

My husband has a cold.

But at least he doesn't have a headache.

I hope he feels better soon.

health insurance

I have a backache.

insurance card

You have to take it with a lot of water.

prescription

I used to be a teacher.

My stomach hurts.

My father will arrive at six o'clock.

Where were you yesterday?

We went to the movies.

It was very cold yesterday.

I have a cold.

I have a fever, too.

I don't have a headache.

My daughter's sick.

Does she have a fever?

Yes, she does.

Then she has to see a doctor.

I didn't feel well yesterday.

but today

I feel much better.

I'm not sick anymore.

I don't feel sick anymore.

I went to the doctor yesterday.

How much did you pay?

I didn't pay anything.

why?

Because I have health insurance.

What's the meaning of health insurance?

What does health insurance mean?

Health insurance means

health insurance

health

Do you have health insurance?

I used to have health insurance.

I have to see a doctor.

You have to make an appointment first.

Do you have an appointment?

Yes, I have an appointment.

health insurance

Your next appointment is tomorrow at ten o'clock.

Why do you want to go to the doctor?

I have a backache.

My back aches.

ache

headache

backache

Do you still have a headache?

Does your back still ache?

Yes, it does.

I have health insurance.

credit card

insurance card

What's the name of your insurance company?

It's on my insurance card.

A: Hi, can I help you?

B: Yes, I have an appointment with Doctor Parsa.

A: Do you have health insurance?

B: Yes, I do.

A: Can I see your insurance card?

B: Yes, here it is.

A: Thanks. Why do you want to see the doctor?

B: I've had a backache since yesterday.

A: Do you have a fever, too?

B: No, I don't think so.

A: Okay. Please wait just a few minutes. You're next.

B: Thanks.

I have a cold.

You have to take this medicine for a few days.

pharmacy

You can buy this medicine at a pharmacy.

You need a prescription.

prescription

You need a prescription.

You can't buy it.

without a prescription

You can't buy it without a prescription.

You have to have a prescription.

I hope you feel better soon.

Are you taking any medicine now?

Yes, I am.

But I don't remember the name.

Where's your prescription?

Here's my prescription.

I can't read it.

Take it to a pharmacy.

My wife has a cold.

But she doesn't have a fever.

Her back aches a little, too.

Has she seen a doctor?

not yet

why not?

Because our family doctor's on vacation.

family doctor

She can go to another doctor.

I know.

But she's used to our family doctor.

When's your doctor going to come back?

He's going to be here tomorrow.

I have an appointment with my doctor.

Go there on time.

Try to be on time.

Be on time.

I'm a teacher.

I used to be a teacher.

My father used to be a doctor.

My parents were both doctors.

Were they both doctors?

Yes, they were.

No, they weren't.

Only my mother was a doctor.

I hope to see them again soon.

I hope you feel better soon.

head

back

stomach

headache

backache

stomachache

My stomach aches.

My stomach hurts.
My back hurts.
Does your back hurt?
Yes, it does.
No, it doesn't.
You have to make an appointment.
Before the doctor can see you.
My daughter has a headache.
My son has a backache.
My stomach hurts.
My wife has a cold.
I'm sure.
We'll feel better tomorrow.
Did you send the letter?
I will send it tomorrow.
I'll send it tomorrow.
I bought this book for my wife.
I'm sure she'll like it.
Are you ready?
I'll be ready.
in a few minutes
I'll be ready in a few minutes.
Will we go to Iran next year?
Yes, we will.
We will see.
We'll see.
The doctor will be with you.
in a few minutes
The doctor will be with you in a few minutes.

health
prescription
Here's your prescription.
stomach
stomachache
hurt
hurts
My stomach hurts.
It hurts.
will
I will

I'll

—
I have a cold.

My back hurts.

I need a prescription.

This medicine is good.

for your stomachache

Can I see you tomorrow?

Yes, eleven o'clock at the Persian restaurant.

Okay. I'll be there at eleven o'clock.

I made an appointment yesterday.
Ali's waiting for your call.
Thanks for asking.
I thought my appointment was for today.
We should go tomorrow.
My sister lives with me.
My younger brother is an engineer.
I'm married.
I've been married for fifteen years.
You could go by bus.
I couldn't find Ali's house.
Thanks for your call.

The doctor's late today.
He's usually on time.
You have a fever.
You have to see a doctor.
I have health insurance.
I'll call you tomorrow.
I will call you tomorrow.
We feel well today.
You'll feel better tomorrow.
but remember
You have to take your medicine on time.
I want to see a doctor.
I made an appointment yesterday.
You can make an appointment for tomorrow.
I already made an appointment for tomorrow.
Oh, that's right! I'm sorry.
When's my next appointment?
It's on Tuesday at ten o'clock.
I'll be at work at ten o'clock.
Can I come after six o'clock?
Try to be here before five o'clock.
We need your insurance card.
Is this medicine good for stomachache?
Yes, I used to take this medicine.
It was very good for me.
I hope it works for you, too.
Do I need a prescription to buy it?
Yes, you do.

Did you call Mina?
No, but I'll call her.
She's waiting for your call.
I thought you called her.
I thought you wanted to fix my car.
I'll fix it for you.
but not now
I thought my appointment was for today.
How long are you going to stay in Tehran?
until tomorrow
really?
We thought.
You'll stay for a week.
No, we should go tomorrow.
We should go tomorrow.
You should make an appointment.
I made an appointment this morning.
Let's go. I'm late.
I should be there at eight o'clock.
What day is today?
It's Tuesday.
I thought it's Monday.
You have a cold.
You have a fever, too.
You should see a doctor.
Have you ever been to Ramsar?
No, why?
You should go there.
It's a beautiful city.
Does your family live there?
They used to live there.
They moved to Tehran a few years ago.
But my sister still lives there.
sister
Does your sister live there alone?
No, she lives with her family.
She's married.
What's the meaning of married?
What does married mean?
It means
married

I'm married.

I have three children.

Are you married?

not yet

My sister's married.

My sister has been married for five years.

She's been married for five years.

I have been married for two years.

I've been married for two years.

We live in Mashhad.

My younger brother lives with us.

brother

my younger brother

my older sister

I have two brothers.

How many sisters do you have?

I have three sisters.

One of them lives with me.

The older one is in Germany.

Will you be home late tonight?

I don't think so.

I should be home at eight o'clock.

I have to be home at eight.

A: Mina, did you make an appointment with the doctor?

B: Yes, I made an appointment for Monday.

A: We're not here on Monday. You know that. We'll be in Shiraz all week.

B: You're right. I'll call them back and make another appointment. Ali, is this the first time you're going to Shiraz?

A: No, I've been there a few times. I have a brother in Shiraz.

B: You talked about him before, is he married?

A: No, he's too young to be married.

B: How old is he?

A: He's sixteen. He lives with my sister.

B: I thought you was older. But your sister is married, isn't she?

A: Yes, she is. She's been married for almost ten years.

B: Do they know that we're going to visit them next week?

A: No, they don't. Do you think we should call them and let them know?

B: I think we should.

A: Okay. Then let's do it now.

You should call your parents.

They thought you were sick.

Can I help you?

Do you need money?

Thanks for asking.

Did you fix your car?

not yet

I thought you fixed it.

Do you want to have my car for tomorrow?

No, my father's car is with me.

Thanks for asking.

Thanks for asking anyway.

Where are you going?

I'm going to the supermarket.

Can you pick up my medicine?

from the pharmacy?

Yes. Where's your insurance card?

It should be in the kitchen.

let me go find it.

Did you find it?

I couldn't find it.

I don't think you need the insurance card.

did you go to Tehran yesterday?

No, I couldn't go.

why not?

The weather was bad.

I couldn't drive.

You can go by bus.

You should not drive if the weather's very bad.

You shouldn't drive if the weather's very bad.

You shouldn't drive.

We'll go to Tehran tomorrow.

Call me.

I'll call you.

As soon as I arrive.

I'll call you as soon as I arrive.

My sister's an engineer.

My brother's a teacher.

thought

think

bought
thought
should
could
should
sister
brother
married
I'm married.
say

The meeting starts at eleven o'clock.
Why are you going now?
It's too early.
I want to be there on time.
That's why I'm going earlier.
I couldn't find Ali's house.
Could you find Ali's number?
No, I couldn't.
Yes, I could.
You should ask Mina.
I'm waiting for Ali's call.
Thanks for your help.
Are you married?
No, I'm not.

I couldn't find an answer.
Didn't you go to the post office?
How long have you been married?
This is a picture of my brother.
Why don't you show me a picture of Iran?
These are my sisters.
Ali's in the living room.
Our house has four bedrooms.
My house is next to the post office.
My room has two windows.
Don't you have a yard?
There's a big yard behind the house.
I prefer to go by car.
It shouldn't take more than two hours.
Don't let them go.

I'm married.
Is your brother married?
Yes, he's been married for a year.
Did you think about my question?
I'm still thinking about it.
You should think more about it.
I thought a lot about it.
But I couldn't find an answer.
You were.
Were you?
You weren't.
Weren't you?
You didn't want.
Didn't you want?
Didn't you want to buy a car?
Don't you want to buy a car?
Don't you want to talk about Mina?
not now, maybe later
Did you call the doctor?
Yes, I made an appointment with him.
Have you seen my brother?
No, but I have seen his picture.
No, but I've seen his picture.
What's the meaning of the word picture?
What does picture mean?

It means

picture

This is a picture of my brother.

Show me a picture of Iran.

Why don't you show me a picture of Iran?

Let me show you a picture of my family first.

Who's that?

That's my sister.

These are my brothers.

They're both teachers.

Don't you have a picture of your parents?

The next picture is a picture of my parents.

And this one is a picture of our house in Iran.

This is our living room.

living room

Where's Shadi?

She's in the living room.

What is she doing there?

She's watching TV.

Your living room is much bigger than mine.

Our house has four bedrooms.

What does bedroom mean?

What's the meaning of bedroom?

It means

bedroom

living room

room

restroom

Our house has four bedrooms.

Where's your house?

Our house is next to the library.

I like your living room.

My room is next to the living room.

My room has two windows.

window

Don't you think it's cold here?

Can you close the window?

It's cold. Close the window, please.

Your house is very beautiful.

Don't you have a yard?

Yes, we do.

There is a big yard behind the house.

There's a big yard behind the house.

What's the meaning of behind?

What does behind mean?

It means

There's a big yard behind the house.

living room

bedroom

Who's that next you?

He's my older brother.

A: How many bedrooms does this house have?

B: This house has four bedrooms.

A: That's big enough for our family. Can we see the living room?

B: Sure. The living room is on the left next to the kitchen.

A: That's a nice living room. I like it.

B: Yes, it's very nice. All windows open to the yard. Let me show you the yard.

A: Don't you think that the yard is too small for this house?

B: Well, a lot of people likes smaller yards.

A: I know, but I have three small children, and I'm sure they like to have a big yard.

B: But I think that's a very nice size yard. It's not too small, and not too big.

A: Okay. I'll come tomorrow with my family again. My family should see the house, too.

B: That's great. Will you call me then?

A: Yes, I'll try to call you before we come.

B: Thanks. See you tomorrow.

A: Goodbye.

Will you call me tomorrow?

I'll try.

I should be there at seven o'clock.

Your car's very old.

Don't you want to buy a new car?

I prefer to buy a house.

instead of a new car

I prefer tea to coffee.

Are you going by bus?

No, I prefer to go by car.

Do you want to buy this house?

I don't know yet.

But I'll think about it.

Don't you want to open the window?

No, it's raining.

Open the window.

Don't open the window.

Turn off the TV.

Don't turn off the TV.

Don't drive too fast.

Where's my book?

It's next to the TV.

Why didn't you call me?

I couldn't find your phone number.

You could call Ali.

You could get my number from him.

Let me buy it.

Let me go.

Let Mina go.

Let her go.

Don't let her go.

How long does it take from here to London?

It shouldn't take more than two hours.

We bought a house four years ago.

Our house has a very big living room.

We have three bedrooms.

and a big kitchen

I couldn't be happier.

I'm sure.

You'll like our new house.

We'll have a good time there?

Don't you think so?

Yes, I'm very happy.

I prefer to stay here.

instead of going to a hotel

I prefer coffee to tea.

picture

living room

bedroom

bedrooms

window

yard

behind the yard

prefer

I prefer.

I'd rather.

Have you seen our yard?

No, I haven't.

Do you have a picture of your family?

Yes, I do.

Let me show it to you.

Let me show you the picture.

Are you married?

Yes, I'm married.

an apartment
in the front
a long time ago
in front of your house
But he's a manager now.
two doors
Most apartments have one door.
What does she teach?
She teaches English.

Hello, Nasim.
Didn't I see you at the bank yesterday?
I think I saw you at the bank.
What were you doing there?
That wasn't me.
It was my brother.
Do you have his picture?
No, I don't.
What was he doing there?
He was trying to buy a house.
He bought a house last year.
But he doesn't like it anymore.
It's not big enough.
They need a house.
with at least three bedrooms
They need a house with at least three bedrooms.
They want a living room, too.
And they have to move soon.
I think they should wait.
He bought the house already.
They couldn't wait.
He's married now.
He's been married for a year.
And they're very happy together.
Their house has a yard.
There's a yard behind their house.
And they have a big window.
in the living room
And they have a big window in the living room.
They can see the yard from there.
They usually sit in the living room.

Their house is next to the mall.
Where's the mall?
It's right next to the library.
I thought they lived
close to the zoo
I thought they lived close to the zoo.

A: Yes, sir? Can I help you?

B: My wife and I want to have another child, but our house isn't big enough. I don't have enough money right now to buy a house, but I can make the payments on time if I get a loan.

A: If you buy a house right now, you'll be paying a lot of interest. I think you should wait until next year.

B: Sir, are you married?

A: Yes, why?

B: Doesn't your wife like a big house?

A: I see what you mean. Let me show you what we can do for you.

B: We already know which house we want. It has a living room, three bedrooms, big windows, and a yard. It has all of the things we want.

A: Does it have a kitchen, too?

B: Of course it does, but it's very small.

A: Don't buy that house. It doesn't have a big kitchen.

B: But we don't need a big kitchen. We prefer a smaller one.

A: Where's the house?

B: It's on Ocean Street, right next to the library.

A: Okay. I'll go look at the house, and then you can get a loan.

B: Thanks a lot.

Didn't you live in Iran?

I used to live in Iran.

Didn't you have a house?

No, I didn't.

I used to have.

an apartment

I used to have an apartment.

But it was as big as a house.

It was a cute apartment.

There was a yard.

in the front

There was a yard in the front.

I liked your apartment.

I liked your old apartment.
I used to live there.
a long time ago
I used to live there a long time ago.
How long did you live there?
I lived there for a long time.
There was a big yard in the front.
and one behind the apartment
Your old apartment was nice.
There was a coffee shop right next to it.
We can still go there.
How long does it take?
It takes an hour.
It takes a long time.
I used to live there a long time ago.
But it's too far.
It takes too much time.
Where's your car?
in front of your house
in front of the apartments
My car's in the front.
My car is in the front.
I really like these apartments.
I'd like to live here.
Then you should move.
But my son's working in Houston now.
We can't move.
Then don't move yet.
Wait until he finds another job.
close to here
But he's a manager now.
I thought your son was a teacher.
He used to be a teacher.
a long time ago
But he's a manager now.
But now he's a manager.
He likes his new office.
But he prefers his old office.
His new office has big windows.
and two doors
It has two doors.

It has a door in the front.
And there's a door behind his office.
He likes to be a manager.
Our house has three doors.
two in the front
and one behind the house
Have you seen my keys?
They were next to the front door.
Most apartments have one door.
Most people have apartments.
Most people in America live in apartments.
But most families have houses.
It's hard to find an apartment.
with two doors
Don't the bedrooms have doors?
Yes, the bedrooms have doors.
But most living rooms don't have doors.
We have a big yard in the front.
Does your daughter live with you now?
No, she lives alone.
She bought a new apartment.
It doesn't take much time to get there.
Is your daughter still a manager?
No, she's not.
She's a teacher now.
What does she teach?
Does she teach Persian?
No, she doesn't teach Persian anymore.
She doesn't live alone.
She lives alone.
She teaches English.
She used to teach Persian.
But now she teaches English.
That's interesting.
I have a job for her if she wants.
Let me give you her number.
Let me know.
If she wants another job.
Let me know if she wants another job.
I'll give her a good job.
Then she can buy a better apartment.

and a new car
She doesn't need any of these things.
She has a great job already.
She's busy most of the time.
Is she going to college?
She went to college.
a long time ago
She went to college a long time ago.
She's a teacher now.
And she teaches English.
I hope to see her soon.
Call her.
I'll call her soon.
But not if she doesn't want a job.
Where does she teach now?
She teaches in the valley.
She could teach in Los Angeles
instead of the valley
But the valley is in Los Angeles.
I think you should talk to her.
Okay. Take care.

apartment
an apartment
front
from
front
in the front
manager
He's a manager.
door
two doors
most
most apartments
most teachers
most managers
teach
She teaches English.

We had an apartment in Tehran.
The pictures are in the closet.
Your book is under the newspaper.
Excuse me, that was my seat.
Don't use my cell phone.
Excuse me. Can I use the restroom?
Let's go inside.
Then let's sit outside.

When did you move to Tehran?
I don't remember.
It was a long time ago.
We were in Shiras for twenty-five years.
Don't you miss Shiraz?
I was there two month ago.
We still have relatives there.
Did you live in a house?
No, we couldn't buy a house.
It was very expensive.
But we had an apartment.
We had an apartment.
Our living room wasn't very big.
But it was big enough for us.
We had a big kitchen instead.
We were only three people.
We had a good time there.
Did you have a yard?
No, apartments usually don't have a yard.
But most people like to have a yard.
Did you fix my car?
not yet
It takes a long time to fix it.
Close the door, please.
Is Ali's office here?
His office is next door.
Your car's in front of my car.
Can you move your car?
why?
Because your car's in front of my car.
Because your car is in front of my car.
How was your trip to Iran?

It was good.

I had a good time there.

Were you in Tehran all the time?

No, we went to Mashhad, too.

We were in Tehran most of the time.

We watch TV most of the time.

Let's sit in the front.

Most of my friends are from Iran.

Most of us went to the same college.

They teach in college now.

But one of them is a manager.

He's a manager at a phone company.

Let me show you some pictures.

What are you looking for?

I'm looking for the pictures.

They're in the closet.

which closet?

the closet next to the TV.

on the map

the address on the letter

The address on the letter was wrong.

You have the wrong number.

Who was it?

They had the wrong number.

The pictures aren't in the closet.

They're not in the closet.

Maybe they're in the drawer.

next to the books

under the letters

under the book

on the book

next to the window

behind the house

Your book's in front of the TV.

Your book is in front of the TV.

You can't watch this movie.

why not?

Because you're under thirteen.

Why don't you go to the living room?

Can I stay here?

Yes, you can.

Why don't you sit?

Sit here.

Sit there.

That was my seat.

Excuse me, that was my seat.

I tried to call Sahar three times.

But she didn't answer.

Maybe she's moved from there.

Maybe she has moved from there.

No, she still lives there.

She has a new number.

Can you give me her number?

Of course I can.

Have you seen my car keys?

They were on the newspaper this morning.

Look under the book.

Look in my room.

You can use my car.

Can I use your car?

Yes, you can use it.

But first you have to find the keys to my car.

You have to find my car keys.

A: Ali, can you look for my car keys in your room?

B: Why in my room? You had your keys with you this morning.

A: I don't think so.

B: I didn't take it, but I'll look in my room.

A: Did you find it?

B: No, I couldn't find it. Why don't you get up and look in the living room?

A: Oh, here it is.

B: Where was it?

A: It was under my book.

B: Where was your book?

A: It was in the closet.

B: Are you happy now?

A: Yes, I could be happier.

Don't close the window.

Don't open the door.

Don't use my phone.

Excuse me. Can I use the restroom?

Of course! It's next to the living room.
Let's go inside.
Have you seen Mina's house?
I haven't seen the inside.
I haven't seen the inside of her house.
I haven't been inside yet.
But I have seen it from the outside.
What's the meaning of the word outside?
What does outside mean?
Outside means
outside
I've seen her house from the outside.
Is it still raining?
No, it's not.
Then let sit outside.
Can I use your cell phone?
of course
But you should go outside.
It doesn't work inside the house.
Try it outside.
If you need a shirt.
There's one in the closet.

closet
under
sit
seat
sit
seat
use
you
use
inside
outside

I had one.
I used to have one.
Why don't you buy a new TV?
I don't have any money.
most of my money
most of my money went for the new car.

manager

the manager of our company

My brother's the manager of our company.

and on weekends

He teaches English.

Say hi to him for me.

I haven't seen him for a long time.

All right. Take care.

You have a message.

Leave a message.

A man called.

He left a message.

Your uncle called.

Did anybody call?

I told your son.

I knew he's coming.

everyone

have you seen my shirt?

It was in the closet.

But it's not there now.

Look under my shirts.

Where's my cell phone?

I used it a minute ago.

Did you use it inside the house?

No, I used it outside.

I saw it in the living room.

It was on the TV.

Do you still teach English?

I'm not a teacher anymore.

I'm a manager at a bank now.

I work most of the time.

I work most of the weekends.

I'm trying to buy an apartment.

Do you have any money?

Yes, I do.

Can I borrow some from you?

Of course you can!

Look inside my wallet.

Thanks a lot.

A: Have you seen my cell phone today?

B: I saw it yesterday in your room, but unfortunately I haven't seen it today. Why don't you use mine?

A: Thanks, but I have to find mine.

B: Is that on the TV? Is that your cell phone?

A: No, that's not mine. Last time I used it, I was in the kitchen.

B: Then we should look inside the house.

A: Here it is.

B: Good.

Turn off the lights.

But don't turn off the answering machine.

Turn on the answering machine.

And go sit in the car.

Go sit inside the car.

You have a message.

Leave a message.

Then leave a message.

Did you leave a message?

No, I didn't.

Call him again.

and this time

Leave a message.

And this time leave a message.

And leave a message this time.

Did you leave a message this time?

Yes, I did.

Are there any messages for me?

Yes, you have a message.

A man called.

You have a message.

A man called.

He left a message.

A man called about an hour ago.

And he left a message.

You have a new message.

older

an older man

Was it my brother?

No, it was an older man.

What was his name?

Did he leave a message?

Did he leave his name?

Did he leave his number?

He left a message.

He left his name.

And he left his number.

The answering machine was on.

Turn it off, please.

Don't turn it off.
People can leave messages.
Your uncle called.
He's going to be late.
Is my uncle coming here?
Yes, he's coming.
You have a message.
from your uncle
Your uncle left a message.
Are you sure it was my uncle?
I think so.
But maybe it wasn't your uncle.
He called about an hour ago.
And he left a message.
Was the answering machine on?
Yes, I turned it on.
I thought it was off.
Did anybody call?
A man called.
And you have a message.
Did anybody call?
Yes, four people called.
But you only have two messages.
Your uncle called.
about an hour ago
He's coming here on Monday.
Did you tell anybody?
I told our son.
I told him yesterday.
Wait a minute.
I told our daughter, too.
And she told her friends.
I called her last night.
But she wasn't home.
I left a message for her.
I left her a message.
Did anybody call?
Yes, your uncle called.
I told you already.
I knew he's coming
Our son knows, too.

He knew yesterday.
Did you know he's coming with his wife?
Yes, I knew that.
No, I didn't know that.
We're going to have dinner after the meeting.
You told me already.
I knew that already.
Who's going?
everyone
Every one is going to be there.
Are you going to be there, too?
I have to call my wife first.
Her uncle's coming to visit.
And we're going to have dinner together.
Did you talk to your wife?
No, I didn't.
Then leave a message.
I left the message.
But the number's busy now.
I told her to go without me.
I think she knew.
That you weren't going to go.
I think she knew that you weren't going to go.
I knew that, too.
Did you tell anybody?
I just told your wife.
I told her yesterday.
I told everyone.
Did you tell that man?
I don't know that man.
Then you didn't tell to everyone.
My back hurts.
I have a stomachache, too.
Did you call the doctor?
Yes, I left a message for him.
Yes, I left him a message.
Do we still have our health insurance?
Yes, we do.
Yes, we still have our health insurance.
Are you still paying for it?
Yes, I am.

My uncle's a manager.
an insurance company
My uncle's a manager of an insurance company.
Can I get a loan?
Can we get insurance?
We have insurance already.
Do we have insurance?
Does everyone have insurance?
Does your sister have insurance?
Most people have insurance.
I didn't know that.
I knew that.
I know.

message
Please leave a message.
live
I live in Iran.
anybody
everyone
knew
know
I know that.
I knew that.
a new car
uncle
man
A man called.

A: Hello, did anybody call for me?

B: Yes, a few people called, but you only have two messages. Your uncle called about two hours ago. He left a message on the answering machine. He wants to pick him up tomorrow morning, and take him to the airport. Another man called but I'm not sure who it was.

A: Did he leave a message?

B: No, unfortunately the answering machine was off then. I knew his name, but I can't remember right now.

A: But I told you to turn the answering machine on.

B: I know. I'm sorry.

A: It's okay. He'll call again if he wants to speak to me.

I saw Sahar when I was at Mina's house.
This is very important.
Did anybody else call?
You can use a public phone.
I always took the bus.
I knew nobody there.
We got here about two o'clock.
Everybody knows about that.
about half an hour ago
I'll call you back.
I took my sister to the airport.

Everyone knows my brother.
Did Ali tell you?
That his sister's coming.
Did Ali tell you that his sister's coming?
Yes, he told me yesterday.
I knew that already.
How did you know that?
last week
When I was at Ali's house.
Last week, when I was at Ali's house.
His sister called.
She told Ali.
That she's planning to come here.
Is she coming alone?
No, her uncle's coming, too.
Doesn't her uncle live in France?
Yes, he does.
How will they be on the same flight?
Sahar's flight is from Tehran to Paris.
Her uncle will be there.
When Sahar arrives in Paris.
from there
They'll be on the same flight.
to Los Angeles
They'll be on the same flight to Los Angeles.
Have you seen my wallet?
No, why?
I can't find it.
When was the last time you saw it?

When I went to the mall yesterday.
I remember that I still had it.
but since yesterday
I haven't seen it anymore.

A: Hello.

B: Yes, can I speak to Mina, please.

A: Mina's speaking.

B: Hello, Mina.

A: Hi, can I ask who's calling?

B: My name is John Smith. Are you missing your wallet, Mina?

A: Yes. How do you know that?

B: I work at the mall. I think after you had your dinner last night, you left your wallet here. We opened it today, and saw your phone number. That's why I'm calling you.

A: Oh, thank you very much, sir. I was just talking to my husband about it. I really don't know how to thank you.

B: That's all right. Do you want to pick it up now?

A: Yes, please. I'll be there in a few minutes.

B: Great.

Did anybody call me?

Yes, a man called you.

about an hour ago

Did he leave his name?

Yes, his name was James.

I don't know anybody by that name.

But he told me that you know him.

I knew a James in college.

But that was a long time ago.

He'll call again

If there something important.

important

He'll call again.

If there something important.

Did anybody else call?

anybody else

Your brother called, too.

But I wasn't in the office.

He left a message.

Is your cell phone with you?

No, it isn't.

I have to call my sister.

Can you call her later?

No, it's something important.

You can use a public phone.

public phone

public restroom

public park

public holiday

public library

I was thirty years old.

When we came to Tehran.

Tehran was different at that time.

We didn't have a car.

I always took the bus.

I didn't know anybody there.

I knew nobody there.

What's the meaning of nobody?

What does nobody mean?

It means

I knew nobody there.

nobody

Did anybody call?

No, nobody called.

Nobody came to visit me.

When I was sick.

Nobody came to visit me when I was sick.

You have an important call.

Don't you want to answer it?

Ask who it is?

It's your friend James.

The same James that called a few days ago.

Let me to talk to him.

Take his message

Did you take his message?

Yes, I took his message.

Mina took your car.

It took me two hours to get here.

What time did you get here?

We got here about two o'clock.

Ali and Mina don't live together anymore.

Does anybody else know about that?

No, nobody else knows about that.

Yes, everybody knows about that.

What does every body mean?

What's the meaning of everybody?

It means

Everybody knows about that.

That's not important.

I think we should do something.

They're both nice people.

How did you know about that?

Sahar called me.

She told me.

when?

about half an hour ago

half

two and a half

two and a half hours

It took three and half hours.

to fix your car

half an hour

half an hour ago

Call me at work tomorrow.

You're not in your office.

most of the time

You're not in your office most of the time.

I have an answering machine in my office.

You can leave a message.

And I'll call you back.

I'll call you back.

A: Hi, Jim. I called you yesterday, and I left a message. Did you get my message?

B: Yes, I got your message. I'm sorry I didn't call you back.

A: That's okay. I wanted to know if you know anybody who's going to Iran soon.

B: My daughter's going there.

A: Really? When's she going?

B: She's planning to go in a few weeks.

A: I can't wait that long. I have an important letter she go to Iran. Don't you know anybody else who's going to Iran?

B: Wait! I think the parents of my son's friend are going to Iran this weekend.

A: Do you know them?

B: I've seen them, but I don't know them well. I think they can take your letter to Iran. I

remember last year when they were here visiting their son my wife had a letter for her parents, and they took it to Iran.

A: That's great Jim. I'll be there in half an hour.

B: Okay. See you soon.

A: Goodbye.

Ali left a message for you.

Ali left you a message.

Did anybody else call?

Yes, your sister called.

She wanted you call her back.

I have an important meeting.

in half an hour

Everybody in this room is from Iran.

Everyone in this room is from Iran.

The door was open when I came here.

The door was open when I got here.

Please answer my letter.

When you have time.

important

else

anybody else

nobody else

public

public restroom

took

take

took

look

I took the bus.

half

half an hour

half an hour ago

where

Where were you?

There's a public phone over there.

public library

Where were you?

I took my sister to the airport.

I took the children to the movies.

There's a bank near the post office.
Can somebody help me?
I don't know. Ask somebody else.
I'm hungry.
I'm thirsty.
It's a long trip.
We won't move to Tehran.
They won't stay for dinner.
There were other people there, too.

public phone
public holiday
You can use a public phone.
I had a meeting yesterday.
Everybody was in the meeting.
How long did the meeting take?
It took two and a half hours.
Mina wasn't in the meeting.
When I got there.
Mina wasn't in the meeting when I got there.
But she came later.
She was late.

important
an important message
I have an important message for you.
I called you this morning.
But nobody answered.
Weren't you home?
No, we took our children to the park.
to which park?
There's a park close to our house.
There's a park near our house.
What's the meaning of the word near?
What does near mean?
It means

near
There's a park near our house.
There's a bank near the post office.
Is there a gas station near here?
Yes, there's one near the mall.
I don't know.

You have to ask somebody else.
Can somebody help me?
I know somebody.
I know somebody that can help you.
Did anybody call me?
Yes, a man called.
And he left his number.
You should call him back.
Did anybody else call?
Yes, somebody else called, too.
Nobody else called.
Did you take my letter to the post office?
No, but I'll take it this afternoon?
Why don't you take it now?
Because I want to eat something.
I'm hungry.
Are you hungry?
No, I'm not hungry.
I had my lunch half an hour ago.
Can I have a glass of water?
I'm very thirsty.
What's the meaning of the word thirsty?
What does thirsty mean?
It means
thirsty
I'm thirsty.
I have to drink something.
Because I'm thirsty.
Would anybody else like to drink something?
No, we're not thirsty.
But we're a little hungry.
How far's Los Angeles from here?
It's very far.
It takes eight hours to get there.
It's a long trip.
long
a long meeting
a long time
a long time ago
I had a long telephone conversation.
with my uncle

an important conversation
What do we have for dinner?
We have rice with kebab.
Are you very hungry?
Yes, I am.
You can eat some bread.
until dinner's ready

A: Can somebody tell me what time it is?

B: It's twelve twenty.

A: Isn't lunch ready yet?

B: No, you have to wait.

A: I have an important meeting this afternoon.

B: What time does your meeting start?

A: At two o'clock.

B: You still have time.

A: But it's a long way from here to my work. It almost takes an hour. It's near the airport.

B: Read a book or watch some TV. I like you know as soon as lunch is ready. You have to wait until lunch gets ready.

A: Okay. I'm a little thirsty. Can I have a glass of water?

B: Of course! Here you are.

A: Thanks.

There's a library near our apartment.

I want my children to be near me.

I'll read this book.

I will read this book.

I will not read this book.

I won't read this book.

I won't buy this car.

I'll not buy this car.

We won't go to Los Angeles.

We'll not go to Los Angeles.

Don't say that to anybody.

I won't say that to anybody.

When will Ali move to Mashhad?

He won't go there.

We went to Mina's house Saturday night.

Was anybody else there?

There were other people there, too.

other people
I didn't know them.
But my brother knew them.
It was eight o'clock.
When we got there.
We had a good time there.
How did you come here?
I took the bus.
Did anybody call?
No, nobody called.
Did you return the book to the library?
No, I don't know why.
The library was closed.
I don't know why the library was closed.
Other libraries were open.
Maybe they're fixing something.
I couldn't see anything from the outside.
Maybe they're working inside.
Why don't you call them?
I don't have their number.
Did you get my message?
No. When did you call?
I called about half an hour ago.
I called when I got home.
I think my answering machine doesn't work.
I think my answering machine isn't working.
Somebody else called, too.
An old man called.
He couldn't leave a message.
near our house
Close to our house.

near
here
near
hungry
I'm hungry.
thirsty
I'm thirsty.
won't
will not

won't
other
other people

Nobody lives in this house.
I thought somebody lives here.
I thought that somebody lives here.
Somebody used to live here.
Can I use your cell phone?
Of course you can.
I'm waiting for an important call.
I'm hungry.
I'm thirsty.
I'm busy right now.
Call me later.

She's a nice woman.
I'm sorry to bother you.
Is there a bank around here?
There's one around the corner.
I want to invite you.
We'll take care of it.
Can you take care of the children?

I'm thirsty.
The children are hungry.
Our trip was very long.
It took six hours.
I took my wife to the library.
Somebody called your brother.
They had a long phone conversation.
Did you call your sister back?
Call her back.
You should call her back.
Can somebody help me?
I need your help.
They won't stay here.
I won't let you go.
I'll be there in a few minutes.
What was your address?
Is your house near the post office?
Yes, it is.
I want to talk to Mina.
Don't talk to her.
in front of her friends
in front of other people
She won't like it.
Somebody called.
Was it a man or a woman?
What's the meaning of the word woman?
What does woman mean?
It means
woman
Was it a man or a woman?
She's a nice woman.
A woman left a message for you.
A woman left you a message.

Are you very busy?

a little

I'm sorry to bother you.

I just have a question.

Can I bother you for a minute?

I'm talking to somebody on the phone.

Can you come back in ten minutes?

A: Who is it?

B: It's Ali.

A: Ali, how are you this morning?

B: I'm fine, thanks. I'm sorry to bother you, Mina.

A: Oh, that's okay. I was just watching TV. come in! Would you like to have something to drink?

B: No, thank you. I only have a few minutes. Mina, are you still reading the book I borrowed from the library?

A: Yes, I'm still read it. Why?

B: I'm very sorry, but I have to return the book to the library today.

A: That's okay. Which library do you go to?

B: It's near the bank on Main Street, almost next to the bank.

A: Oh, I know where it is. Here's your book, Ali.

B: Thanks, Mina.

A: You're welcome.

I have a cold.

You should get some medicine.

I have to go to the pharmacy.

Is there a pharmacy around here?

I don't know. I don't live here.

Ask somebody else.

There's a pharmacy near here.

There's one around the corner.

around the corner

There's one around the corner.

Is there a bank around here?

Yes, there's one around the corner.

I'm hungry.

I know a good Persian restaurant.

Let's eat there.

Is it far from here?

No, it's around the corner.

We can walk there.

But I don't have money with me.

I'll invite you.

I won't let you pay.

I want to invite you.

A: Ali, it's Saturday. I'd like to do something.

B: Me too. I worked hard all week, and now it's time to do something instead of working at the job all day.

A: I have an idea. Why don't we go to the park?

B: That's a good idea. Should we take some food with us?

A: We can, but we really don't need to.

B: Why not?

A: Because I want to invite you to lunch, and I'm going to pay.

B: Really?

A: Yes.

B: This is the first time you are inviting me to lunch.

A: I invited you two weeks ago, don't you remember?

B: Okay. Where would you like to go for lunch?

A: I know a good restaurant around here.

B: Do we have to drive?

A: No, we can walk if you want. It's around the corner.

B: Then let's get ready.

I'm sorry to bother you.

Can I ask you a question?

of course

What's your address?

There are two different addresses on this letter.

Which one is your address?

My address is the top one.

Thanks for your help.

You're welcome.

Where do I have to send this letter?

You don't need to send this letter.

We'll take care of it.

I'll take care of the children.

Ali, we're going to the park.

When do you want to go to the mall?

in half an hour

The windows and the doors are open.

Remember to close them.

The TV is on, too.

Remember to turn it off.

Okay. I'll take care of all of them.

What are you doing?

I'm reading a book.

Is the TV bothering you?

No, not at all.

Thanks for asking.

Are you hungry?

Are you thirsty?

woman

bother

father

bother

around

around here

corner

around the corner

invite

I want to invite you.

white

My car is white.

care

take care

Who's this woman in the picture?

She's my sister.

She's a very beautiful woman.

A: Mina, your friend Sahar called.

B: Really? When did she call?

A: She called about two hours ago when you were at the mall.

B: What did she say?

A: She invited us for dinner.

B: For tonight?

A: Yes, for tonight. She has invited many other people, too.

B: What do we do with the children? Should we take them with us?

A: No, they should stay home. Kamran is big enough to take care of them.

B: But I thought Kamran was going to visit his friend?

A: No, he's not. I talked to him a few minutes ago. He's planning to stay home.

B: Ali, before we go, can you some milk for the children?

A: Oh, it's a long way to grocery store. It's six o'clock already, and we have to be at Sahar's house around seven.

B: You don't need to go to the grocery store that's too far. There's a small store around the corner. They have milk, too.

A: Okay. I'll take care of that.

We won't stay for dinner.

Has she invited somebody else?

Who is it?

It's me.

It's just me.

It's us.

It's just us.

Has Sahar invited somebody else?

No, it's just us.

Take care of your parents.

They need you.

Who's taking care of your children?

My mother, she lives with us.

I'm taking care of the children.

Do I have to send all these letters?

to my insurance company

Do I have to send all these letters to my insurance company?

No, we'll take care of them.

We'll send them.

You don't need to do anything.

We'll take care of it.

I'm thirsty.

Can you give me a glass of water, please?

of course

What is she studying?

Don't worry.

what kind of books?

science books

school teacher

Don't forget to call Ali.

I forgot to call Ali.

Sorry to bother you.

Do you know where the grocery store is?

Do you know where I can find a grocery store?

Is there a grocery store around here?

There's one around the corner.

right around the corner

right on the corner

But they told me it's on Bundy Street.

That's a different grocery store.

That's on another street.

That's around the next corner

Are you sure?

Yes, but you can ask that woman, too.

You can ask that lady.

What does that word mean?

which word?

the word lady?

What's the meaning of it?

It almost means the same thing as woman.

Lady means

Have you invited your uncle for dinner?

No, I haven't.

Don't forget to call him.

I'll never forget you.

Don't forget to turn off the lights.

Don't forget to turn the lights off.

Don't forget to call your uncle.

Can you take care of it for me?

I'm busy right now.

I want to invite my friend, too.

We have enough food for everybody.

We have too much food for two people.

Can I invite your brother?

There isn't enough food for my brother.

why?

Because when he's hungry, he eats too much.

Because when he's hungry, he eats a lot.

What time did you get here?

I got here about four o'clock.

Did you send the letter to Ali?

No, I forgot.

I forgot.

I forgot to send the letter.

We forgot to call Shima.

Don't forget to invite Roya, too.

A: Did anybody call for me?

B: Yes, a lady called about an hour ago.

A: Do you remember her name?

B: No, I'm sorry, I forgot her name.

A: Have you called my sister to invite her for dinner?

B: No, I haven't called her yet.

A: Don't forget to call her, please.

B: I was very busy. That's why I forgot to call her.

A: I can call her if you're too busy.

B: What about your father? Can you call him, too?

A: I don't have his number. Where's he staying?

B: He's staying here at the Hilton Hotel. You have to get the phone number. His room number is one hundred and twelve.

A: Okay. I'll take care of that, too. Where's the Hilton Hotel?

B: It's around the corner. You can pick him up or he can walk here.

A: I'll ask somebody to pick him up. I'll call him right now, thanks.

Who else is coming?

Your cousin's coming, too.

Your cousin goes to college, doesn't she?

Yes, she does.

What does your other cousin do?

She's a teacher.

My other cousin is a teacher.

Did you invite her, too?

No, I forgot to invite her.

Can you take care of it, please?

But I don't have her number anymore

Your cousin's number.

I don't have your cousin's number.

I don't remember her number

Do you have any other cousins?

Yes, I have another cousin in Atlanta, too.

What's he studying?

He's studying English.

He teaches Persian on weekends.

And he's studying English.

Have you invited him, too?

No, I haven't.

everybody

everything

Did you take care of everything?

Yes, I took care of everything yesterday.

I've taken care of everything already.

I took care of everything before.

I've taken care of everything already

Don't worry.

Don't worry, I took care of everything.

You worry too much.

Don't worry.

I took care of everything.

You should invite your other cousins, too.

I haven't invited my brother yet.

He has a job now.

He writes books now.

what kind of books?

What kind of books does he write?

What kind of books do you usually read?

I usually read.

science books

I usually read science books.

science teacher

I like science teachers.

My cousin studied science.

What did she study?

She studied science.

Don't worry.

What kind of job does she want to have?

She'll take any job.

She'll take any job because she has to make money to pay her bills.
Nobody can find a job right now.
What's Ali's job?
He's a school teacher.
our school science teacher
She's a school science teacher.
She's taking care of everything.
She took care of everything last year.
She lives around here now.
Somebody told me.
That she's moving to Iran.
Somebody told me that she's moving to Iran.
but not until next year

study
science
worry
Don't worry.
school
school teacher
forget
forgot

I'm sorry.
I forgot to call you back.
I'm a little hungry.
You should go to the coffee shop around the corner.
They have great food.
Coffee shops don't usually have food.
I still have our pictures together.
We went to school together.
We had the same teachers.
We studied science together.
We went to college together
But most of them live in Iran now.
We have different jobs.
What kind of jobs do they have?
Most of them are engineers.
I thought they studied science.
My cousin's a teacher.
She teaches at a school.

Have you invited her for dinner?

Yes, I have.

Don't worry.

I took care of everything.

I'll take care of everything.

take care

I forgot to buy milk.

How could you forget it?

I don't know.

Don't worry.

I'm going to the supermarket now.

this time

I won't forget to buy milk.

We'll see.

for myself

Have a seat.

It's free.

What a beautiful house!

But I don't recommend it.

Who paid for the coffee?

She's learning.

I forgot to call you.

My sister's a teacher.

what kind of a teacher?

a science teacher

I want to teach at a school.

I don't have a job yet.

Don't worry.

You'll find a job soon.

What did you study?

I studied science.

I hope you find a good job soon.

I hope you'll find a good job soon.

I'm hungry.

Are there any restaurants around here?

There's one not too far from here.

It's around the corner.

I'm thirsty more than I'm hungry.

They have water at the restaurant, too.

Do you know where the restaurant is?

I'm not sure.

You can ask that lady over there.

I'm sorry to bother you.

Do you know where the Persian restaurant is around here?

Where's the Persian restaurant around here?

It's around the corner.

A: How's it going Sarah?

B: Not bad. My cousin's moving here from Colorado. She wants to start college.

A: What does she want to study?

B: She's not sure. She would like science, but she doesn't want to study it.

A: Don't worry! She'll be fine.

B: I know. She's flying here tomorrow, and she has an apartment already. I took care of everything for her.

A: Okay. Take care.

B: Bye.

Don't forget to talk to Roya.

I forgot what Roya's number was.

I don't remember her number.

I bought a jacket this morning.

Who did you buy it for?

for myself

I bought it for myself.

I took care of everything myself.

I invited everybody for dinner tonight.

Who did you buy that tea for?

It's for myself.

I have to get a loan.

But I don't want to pay interest.

But I don't want to pay any interest.

If you get a loan, then you have to pay interest.

Who do you want the loan for?

I want it for myself.

What did you say?

I said I want it for myself.

Okay. My uncle works at a bank.

Maybe he can get a loan for you.

My cousin works at a bank, too.

He told me to get a loan from him.

My cousin took care of everything.

I can take care of everything myself.

That's my seat.

Have a seat.

Please have a seat.

Don't worry.

Would you like some coffee?

Yes, but I don't have any money.

It's free.

You don't have to pay for.

I said it's free.

Everything is free here.

Here everything is free.

My cousin works here.

He went to college in Los Angeles.

What did he study?

He studied science.

I like science, too.

Have a seat.

Have a seat, please.

I have to pick up my cousin from the airport.

His flight arrives in half an hour.

My cousin said that his flight's arriving late.

My cousin said that his flight is arriving late.

I have to wait.

You can have a seat.

You can sit here.

You can have a seat here.

Is this your car?

Yes, it is.

What a beautiful car!

What a beautiful house you have!

What beautiful weather we have today!

What a beautiful car they have!

What a beautiful girl!

What a big house!

Is this medicine good for my cold?

Is it good cold medicine?

I don't know.

You have to talk to the doctor about it.

I recommend that you talk to your doctor.

The doctor knows better than me.

If this medicine is good for your cold.

I don't recommend that you do that.

I don't recommend it.

Then what do you recommend?

I recommend.

That you talk to your doctor.

Before you take this medicine.

Don't forget to speak with your doctor.

Don't forget to speak to your doctor.

I want to get a loan.

Did you get the coffee for free?

Did you get it for free?

Or did you pay for it?

I paid for it.

Who paid for it?
Ali bought a book.
What did Ali buy?
Who bought a book?
Who went to the supermarket?
Who turned the light off?
Who turned off the light?
Who paid for it?
I paid for it myself.
Please have a seat.
He'll arrive soon.
Can I have some coffee?
Of course, but it's not free.
You have to pay for it.
I've paid for my tea already.
I'm tired.
Then I recommend that you drink some coffee.
Can I order some coffee here?
She doesn't speak English.
But she's learning.
I'm learning Italian.
I learned English before.
Now I'm learning Italian.
I've been studying English for a few month.
And I've learned a lot.
But I still have to learn more.
You can watch TV.
I watch a lot of movies.
I've learned a lot of English from watching movies.
Did you have a nice flight?
Yes, I did.
Okay. Let's go home.
What a beautiful house!
What a beautiful house you have!
I bought it last year.
Thanks a lot for coming to the airport.
I'm happy to be here.
And I hope we have a good time.
I hope there we'll have a good time,
Where's Roya?
She's in her room.

What's she doing?

She's learning how to read Italian.

She's learning.

Roya goes to college.

What is she studying?

She's studying science.

Somebody took my book.

Who took my book?

myself

free

three

free

It's free.

beautiful

a beautiful girl

what a beautiful girl!

recommend

learning

learn

learning

It's a business trip.
How long did you spend there?
I took a lot of pictures.
How much did you spend?
There isn't much traffic on weekends.
The meeting went very well.
specially on Mondays
What's the date today?
Let me change my dress.
Excuse me. How do I get to gate thirty-one?
I'll take your luggage.

Don't forget to take your jacket.
You speak Persian very well.
Where did you learn it?
I used to live in Iran.
Have a seat, please.
a beautiful day
What a beautiful day!
What a big car!
What a beautiful shirt!
Where did you buy it from?
from the store around the corner
Which school do you go to?
I go to Taft School.
My cousin goes to the same school, too.
Who fixed your car for you?
Nobody, I fixed it my self.
Did you call Ali?
Yes, I spoke with him.
What did he say?
He said that he's going to Karaj.
How long has he going to stay there?
for a few days
It's a business trip.
No, I'll take it myself.
Have you ever been to Los Angeles?
Yes, I used to live there.
I'm going there next week.
for a business trip
Do you know a good hotel in Los Angeles?

Yes, I recommend that you go to the Hilton.

I was at the Hilton a few years ago.

How long did you spend there?

I was there for two days.

I want to spend three days in Tehran.

I want to spend time with my children.

Where were you?

I was at the mall.

How much did you spend?

ninety dollars

I didn't spend a lot.

I only spent ninety dollars.

Don't spend too much money.

I want to spend my vacation in Iran.

Last year I spent my vacation in Shiraz.

I spent my vacation in Shiraz last year.

Lunch was free at the Hilton.

The Hilton has a very nice restaurant.

What a beautiful restaurant!

You should see it.

I took a lot of pictures.

Can you take my picture?

sure

Are you ready?

Yes, I am.

My cousin took our picture.

Who took this picture?

My cousin took that picture.

Ali, you're late.

I'm sorry.

Traffic was very bad today.

What's the meaning of the word traffic?

What does traffic mean?

It means

traffic

Traffic was very bad today.

I prefer to live in a small city.

I'd rather live in a small city.

Why don't you like big cities?

Do you really want to know?

Of course I want to know.

because of traffic

That's why I like smaller cities more.

most of the time

most of your time

You spend most of your time in traffic.

Specially if you work.

specially

Specially if you work.

on Mondays

specially on Mondays

There's a lot of traffic specially on Mondays.

There isn't much traffic on weekends.

A: Jim, did you go to the mall yesterday?

B: Yes, I did. But it took me an hour to get there. There was a lot of traffic specially on Sunset Avenue.

A: Did you buy anything at the mall?

B: Yes, I bought two jackets.

A: Why two? I thought you only wanted to buy one.

B: It was buy one get one free. You know that mean, don't you?

A: I know if you buy one, you'll have another one for free.

B: That's right.

A: Jim, is Nancy home?

B: No, she's visiting her parents. They bought a new house. Nancy's going to spend a night with them.

What a beautiful day!

I don't have much time.

I like to watch TV.

I like watching TV.

But most people spend too much time.

in front of their TVs

specially on Sundays

When did you learn to drive?

About ten years ago.

How was the meeting yesterday?

How was yesterday's meeting?

It was very good.

It went very well.

You have to be in the next meeting.

When are you planning to go to Paris?

next week

what date?

date

What date is it today?

What date is the meeting?

What's the date of the meeting?

I don't know. Ask Ali.

This time you came on time.

Will we be there on time?

Yes, don't worry.

Yes, don't worry about it.

Mina, we're late.

They're waiting for us.

Aren't you ready yet?

I'm getting ready.

Ali, do you like this shirt?

Yes, but I like the blue one more.

I thought.

You liked the black one more.

Then let me change my shirt.

Let me change my shirt.

Can you change the date?

No, I can't.

Ali, I hope we're not late.

The flight is in two hours.

We don't have much time.

Can't you drive a little faster?

Don't worry.

You won't miss your flight.

As soon as we get there.

Find your gate.

What's your gate number?

It's thirty-one.

Excuse me. How do I get to gate thirty-one?

Go straight ahead.

I'll take your luggage.

luggage

Where's your luggage?

It's in the car.

I have a cold.

I recommend that you stay home.

I miss my family.
specially my children
Are you going to London for vacation?
No, it's a business trip.
Don't drive too fast.
Don't go to London.
Stay here.
Is this your luggage?
Yes, it's mine.
You're spending too much money.

spend
speak
spend
business
a business trip
traffic
travel
traffic
specially
luggage

I took the highway.
I finished fixing my car.
What time did the meeting finish?
I want to open a checking account.
We need an ID card.
Can I see your ID?
Do you want to open a savings account?
Show me your driver's license.
You have to sign it.
Sign here, please.
This is my signature.

Are you going to Tehran for vacation?
No, it's a business trip.
Where's my luggage?
Don't worry it's in the car.
What date is it today?
What's the date today?
I don't know.
What's my gate number?
Your gate number is twenty-five.
How do I get there?
I'm going there.
I'll take you there.
My sister wants to spend a week here.
How was the meeting?
The meeting went very well.
Why didn't you come?
I was at the airport.
What were you doing there?
last week
When my sister arrived in Los Angeles
When my sister got to Los Angeles.
She couldn't find her luggage.
I talked to some people working there.
Her luggage will come on the next flight.
That's why I went to the airport.
That's why I couldn't go to the meeting.
I tried to be at the meeting.
But there was a lot of traffic.
specially near the airport

I took the highway.
The highway was busy, too.
I tried to change the highway.
But all the highways were busy.
When I got home.
When I arrived home.
It was eleven o'clock.
And I was very hungry.
I was tired, too.
What time did the meeting finish?
It finished at twelve o'clock.
I finished fixing my car.
I finished writing the letter.
Do you want to take the highway?
No, I don't.
long
small
smaller
longer
It will take longer.
It'll take longer.
If you don't take the highway.
There isn't much traffic on weekends.
Why are you going to the bank?
I want to deposit some money.
But you don't have an account.
I want to open a checking account.
Then I can deposit.
some money to my checking account
What do I need to open an account?
You need an ID card.
ID
You need two IDs.
You need two ID cards.
You can't open a checking account.
without an ID
Take your driver's license.
and another ID
What kind of ID?
an ID with a picture
Can I see your passport?

of course

You have a checking account with us.

Do you want to open a savings account?

What does savings account mean?

What is the meaning of savings account?

It means

savings account

Do you want to open a savings account?

Yes, I do.

No, I don't.

checking account

A: Hello, ma'am. I'd like to open an account.

B: Okay. Have a seat, please.

A: Thank you.

B: Do you have any ID with you?

A: Yes, here you are.

B: You have to have two pieces of ID to open an account.

A: I'm sorry, that's the only ID card I have.

B: Don't you have your passport with you?

A: Yes, I do.

B: Can I see it, please?

A: Of course.

B: What's your address?

A: My address is the same as it as on my ID.

B: Would you like to have a check card, too?

A: What is a check card? Is that a credit card?

B: No, a check card is a little different. You can use it instead of writing a check, but you have to have money in your account.

A: I see. Then I'd like to have one.

B: Would you like to open a savings account, too?

A: I don't know. Do I have to deposit some money to my savings account every month?

B: Well, we can transfer some money from your checking account to your savings account every month if you'd like to. You don't need to come here every month.

A: Let me please open a checking account first. Maybe I'll open a savings account later.

B: Sure, here's your passport. Would you like to have your picture on your check card?

A: Yes, please.

B: Okay. We'll take pictures over there.

A: Excuse me. How long does it take until I get my check card?

B: It shouldn't take longer than a week. We'll send it to you as soon as it's ready.

A: That's great.

B: Let's go over there to take your picture.

Did you open an account?

Yes, I did.

what kind of account?

a checking account or a savings account?

I opened both.

Did you get a check card, too?

not yet

They'll send it to me.

They took my picture.

Why did they take your picture?

My picture will be on my card.

Nobody can use my card.

If my picture is on my card.

remember

Don't forget.

When you get your card.

You have to sign it.

I have to sign my card?

You have to sign the back of your card.

When you buy something.

And you want to use your card.

You have to sign something.

They look at the signature on your card.

What's the meaning of the word signature?

What does signature mean?

It means

signature

They look at the signature on your card.

Both signatures have to be the same.

way

highway

driver's license

signature

I took a lot of pictures.

When I was in Iran.
How much did you spend in Iran?
I didn't spend much.
Sign here, please.
Please sign here.
And write the date here.
Let me change my jacket.
I like your jackets.
specially the black one
How did the meeting go?
It went very well.
Let me finish my work.
Where's Ali?
He's on a business trip.
Can you take my picture?
I took your picture yesterday.
Is this your signature?
Yes, it is.
Did you sign the letter?
I signed it.
Can you take it to the post office?
Yes, but let me finish my work first.

Bring me a glass of water, please.

We just got here.

Do you mind if I close the door?

No, I don't mind.

I want to open the window if you don't mind.

What's Ali doing in the garage?

a two car garage

I'm going to rent an apartment.

Can I see your driver's license?

Show me your ID.

Show me your passport.

Sign here, please.

This is your checking account number.

Does my savings account have the same number?

No, your savings account will have a different number.

Is this your signature?

No, this is not my signature.

Are you still reading a book?

No, I finished reading the book.

Then come to the living room.

I need your help.

I want to move the TV.

How long does it take?

It won't take long.

I'm sorry I'm late.

There was a lot of traffic on the highway.

Have a seat.

Would you like to eat something?

Yes, I'm hungry.

Would you like to drink something, too?

Yes, I'm thirsty.

Bring me a glass of water, please.

Can you bring me some coffee?

Ali, it's cold today.

Don't forget to take your jacket.

I'm late.

My jacket's in the bedroom.

Where's Mina?

Mina's watching TV.

She's watching TV.

where? in her room?

No, in the living room.

I was just there.

She wasn't there.

I just talked to my wife.

I just finished my work.

Can you bring me a cup of coffee?

of course

I just got here.

The highway was very busy.

Don't take the highway.

Did Ali tell you?

That I can't come to the meeting tomorrow?

No, he didn't.

Yes, he told me.

I knew that you couldn't come.

I got your message.

Take this letter and give it to Ali.

He's in his room.

He has to go to the post office.

He should send the letter from there.

Is there a post office around here?

Yes, there's one near the mall.

But I don't recommend you go there.

But I don't recommend that you go there.

why not?

Because you have to take the highway.

And the highway is very busy right now.

I just came from there.

A: Hi, Sarah.

B: Hi, Jim. How are you?

A: I'm fine. And you?

B: I'm okay. Why don't you come in?

A: No, thanks. I just have a few minutes. Is your husband home?

B: Yes, he's in the living room watching TV. Would you like to talk to him?

A: Well, I don't want to bother him. Maybe you can answer my question.

B: I hope I can help you.

A: It's about a check I deposited it in my account today.

B: Well, Jim. Let me ask my husband. He works at the bank. He should know it better.

David can you come here for a minute?

C: Yes, I'm coming.

B: Jim has some questions about his account.

C: Hi, Jim. What can I do for you?

A: Hi David. I just deposited a check to my checking account, and wanted to withdraw some money, but they told me it takes one or two days until I can withdraw money from my account.

C: Well, if you have money in your account, you can withdraw it anytime you want. But if you deposit a check and you don't have enough money in your account, you have to wait until the check is cashed, and deposit it to your account. It usually takes three or four days or maybe a little longer.

A: Oh, I didn't know that. Thanks for answering my question.

C: You're welcome. Jim, I can give you some money if you want.

A: No, thanks. I have a savings account, too. but I did money use it, I'll use my credit card. I have to go now. Thanks again.

C: You're welcome. Goodbye.

Is there a gas station around here?

Yes, there's one around the corner.

Go straight ahead.

You'll see it.

It's cold.

I want to close the window

If you don't mind.

Is Mina in her room?

Yes, she is.

Let me talk to her.

If you don't mind.

Do you mind if I turn on the TV?

Yes, I'm reading a book.

Not at all.

Are the children still in the bedroom?

No, they're in the garage.

What's the meaning of the word garage?

What does garage mean?

It means

garage

The children are in the garage.

They're in the garage.

What are they doing in the garage?

Ali's showing them his new car

Ali's showing his new car to them.

I'm thirsty.

Mina, bring a glass of water for your father.

Mina, bring your father a glass of water.

I don't know how do I get to the airport.

You have to take highway five.

Do you mind if I take your car?

No, I don't mind.

Did you find a job?

Yes, but I have to move from here.

Where are you going to go?

My new job is in Los Angeles.

Are you going to buy a house there?

No, Los Angeles is an expensive city.

I'm going to rent an apartment.

What a beautiful apartment!

How much is the rent?

It's a thousand dollars a month.

It's a thousand dollars per month.

Did you like the apartment?

Yes, I'm going to rent it.

We'll sign it tomorrow.

Don't sign anything.

Before you read it.

My new house has a two car garage.

It has one living room and three bedrooms.

There's a yard behind the house.

It has a two car garage.

It has three bedrooms.

Are you going to your room?

Yes, I am.

Can you take this book to my room?

Of course I can.

Take your ID with you.

Take your driver's license with you.

I don't have enough money to rent a house.

We should stay in this apartment.

Until I find a better job.

bring

bread

bring

garage

rent

mind

kind

mind

I don't mind.

When did you talk to Mina?

I talked to her just this morning.

What did she tell you?

She told me that she'll think about it.

I was just thinking.

That I can understand English.

much better than before

I'm very happy.

I'm very happy for you.

Let me go and bring it for you.
I don't either.
Where did you put my book?
Put my tea right here, please.
One of our neighbors is from Iran.
They live in a nice neighborhood.
I just bought the tickets.
I've been in different countries.
My daughter is an engineer like me.
I have a car like yours.
Iran is a beautiful country.

Don't you want to go to the bank?
I just came from there.
Is there a supermarket around here?
There's one near the library.
It's just a few miles from here.
Do I have to take the highway?
No, you don't need to take the highway.
Have you seen Ali's new apartment?
No, I haven't been there yet.
You should see it.
It has two bedrooms.
and a big kitchen
How much is the rent?
I didn't ask him about the rent.
Can you give me some money?
Yes. Where's my wallet?
I'll bring it for you.
Where did you put it?
It should be in my room.
I put it in my room an hour ago.
Maybe it's in my jacket.
Where's your jacket?
I think I took it to the garage.
Where should I put your tea?
Put it right here, please.
Do you mind?
If I turn the radio off.
Do you mind if I turn the radio off?
No, you can turn it off.

If it's bothering you.

No, you can turn it off if it's bothering you.

Don't bother me.

Put my coffee here.

Mina, do you like this car?

I like it.

But I don't like the color.

I don't either.

I don't like the color either.

I want to go, too.

I don't want to go.

I don't want to go either.

I don't have enough money.

I don't either.

Did you know?

That Shiva moved to Tehran?

No, I didn't know that.

I didn't either.

Sahar told me that yesterday.

I like Shiraz.

I'm used to here.

I know a lot of nice people here.

We have nice neighbors.

neighbor

one of our friends

one of our neighbors

One of our neighbors is from Iran.

There are nice houses in our neighborhood.

neighborhood

There are nice houses in our neighborhood.

A: Hi, my name is Jack Smith. We're planning to buy a house in this neighborhood.

B: Oh, really?

A: Yes, we'll be your new neighbors. What do you think about this neighborhood?

B: Well, we have lived here for more than fifteen years. The people are very nice here.

There isn't a lot of traffic here. Only early in the mornings when people go to work, you'll see a little traffic. I recommend that you buy a house here. There's a big mall close to us. There are a lot of grocery stores and supermarkets around here.

A: How's the schools around here?

B: There are a few schools in this neighborhood. all of them are good. My children go to Taft School. It's just ten minutes from here. It's a nice school. There are many good

teachers working there.

A: A good school is very important to us. Do you have the address of the school your children go to?

B: You don't have a map, do you?

A: No, I don't.

B: I don't either. Let me tell you how to get there. Do you know where Sunset Avenue is?

A: Yes, I do.

B: Go on Sunset Avenue and turn left, then go straight ahead for a few miles. The school is on your left. You can't miss it.

A: Thanks for everything.

B: You're welcome. If you have any other questions, I'll be happy to answer them for you.

A: Thank you, maybe later. Have a good day.

B: You too. Goodbye.

A: Goodbye.

Where did you put my book?

It's in my room.

Don't put my book in your room.

We're going to Mashhad.

Are you going by car?

No, we're flying there.

I just bought the tickets.

ticket

Let's go to the movies.

But I don't have any money with me.

Don't worry.

I have two tickets.

I didn't like the movie.

I didn't either.

I want to buy a car.

what kind of the car?

something like yours

What does like mean here?

What's the meaning of the word like here?

It means

something like yours

like

like this

like that

You can't find the house like this.
I don't understand people like him.
What does Ali do?
He's an engineer
like me
You sometimes speak like a child.
I have a lot of work to do.
like what?
like going to the post office
like buying food
My son's ten years old.
like your son
Your son told me.
That you're going on vacation.
Yes, we're going to Germany.
Weren't you in Germany last year?
No, we were in Sweden last year.
We have been in different countries.
We've been in different countries.
countries
country
Iran's a beautiful country.
Iran is a beautiful country.
countries like Iran
Where did you put the tickets?
I put them in the drawer.

either
other
either
put
ticket
neighbor
neighborhood
country
countries

I've been in different countries.
like Germany
like Holland
I like the weather like this.

But I don't like rainy days.

I don't either.

We have nice neighbors.

We live in a nice neighborhood.

This is day eighty-eight.

This is lesson eighty-eight.

There are two more lessons.

Do lesson eighty-nine tomorrow.

And do lesson ninety the day after tomorrow.

I don't like this movie.

I don't either.

You shouldn't talk to your sister like that.

countries like Germany

People don't buy books like this.

Do you mind?

If I invite Mina for dinner.

Do you mind if I invite Mina for dinner?

No, I don't mind.

Don't take the highway.

I have two tickets for the movies.

Do you want to go?

No, I can't.

I'm very busy.

Why don't you give them to Mina?

I just spoke with her.

I just spoke to her.

She's going to visit her friend.

Her friend Sarah bought a new house last week.

in a nice neighborhood

One of her neighbors is from Iran.

They travel a lot.

They have relatives in other countries.

Where did you put my jacket?

It's in the living room.

It's in our bedroom.

What a beautiful day!

Why don't you take the children to the park?

That's a good idea.

Tell them to get ready.

Ali, can you bring my book from the kitchen?

Yes, but let me finish my letter first.

I'll bring it myself.

When did you get here?

We just got here.

What a beautiful apartment.

I'm going to rent it.

Is there a gas station around here?

I'm sorry.

I'm not from here.

I'm sorry that I can't help you.

But maybe my son knows that.

Let me ask him.

Did you open an account?

Yes, I did.

what kind of an account?

I opened a checking account.

Why didn't you open a savings account?

We don't have enough money.

We don't have enough money to put it in a savings account.

You don't need to have much money.

You can open it with just fifty dollars.

Take your ID with you.

And remember to sign your card.

which card?

They'll give you a check card.

Take your driver's license, too.

When does the bank close?

They close in half an hour.

Then let me go there now.

Don't drive too fast.

on the highway

There's a lot of traffic on the highway.

specially on highway five

You can't buy a car.

why not?

Because you're spending too much money.

Can I spend the night at my friend's house?

which friend?

my friend Sahar

I know Sahar.

She's a very nice girl.

Her parents are nice people, too.

They used to live in our neighborhood.

I don't mind.

If you want to spend the night there.

Ali did you put my luggage in the car?

not yet

Where's your luggage?

They're in my room.

When will you come back?

I'm staying there for a week.

What day is today?

Today is Monday, April first.

Then you'll be here next Monday.

Please remember to take pictures there.

I'll try.

But I won't have much time there.

I'll be in meetings most of the time.

How long does the flight to Chicago take?

It usually takes three hours.

But it'll take longer for me.

Because I have to go to Texas first.

I'll change my flight there.

Do you know what your gate number is?

No, we have to go to the airport first.

When we get there.

They'll tell us.

They'll tell us which gate I have to go to.

Are you going to stay at a hotel?

Yes, the company is taking care of everything.

Will they give you a car, too?

Yes, I can rent a car, too.

The company pays for it.

I called you and left a message.

I called about half an hour ago.

I wanted to ask you.

If you can buy some stamps.

on the way home

I wanted to ask you If you can buy some stamps on the way home.

I already bought some stamps yesterday.

Don't you remember?

I thought you didn't go to the post office.

I changed my ticket three times.

It's very hard to change it again.

There's only one way to change it again.

You have to pay at least a hundred dollars.

How did Mina know?

That we're going to get a loan for her

I don't know. I didn't tell her.

I didn't tell her either.

Neither did I.

We should ask Ali.

Maybe he knows something about it.

Ali, did you tell Mina?

That we're planning to get a loan for her.

Yes, I told her. Why?

Because Mina knew that.

We preferred not to tell her.

Before we got the loan.

We preferred not to tell her before we got the loan.

I have a cold.

I have to see a doctor.

Do you know a good doctor?

Yes, I recommend doctor Vacker.

Excuse me, I want to see the doctor.

Do you have an appointment?

Yes, I called yesterday.

What's your name?

My name is Roya Rezai.

Do you have your insurance card with you?

Yes, here you are.

Have a seat, please.

The doctor will be with you in a few minutes.

How are you feeling?

I feel much better than before.

Did you like the doctor?

Yes, he's a very good man.

And what a good doctor!

Could you understand what the doctor said?

Of course I could!

How do you speak with the doctor when you see him?

I always take my daughter with me.

I don't understand English.

I don't know what to do.

How did you learn English?

Do you know Nosrat institute?

Yes, I know them.

Look! You recommended a very good doctor to me. Now I'm going to recommend you a very good system of learning how to speak English and only a ninety days. I have tried many systems, but Nosrat's matter is the best. That's how I learned to speak English.

Don't wake up the neighbors!
I want to travel to another country.
Can you buy the ticket for me?
You can put the tickets on my credit card.
Can you give me a cup of coffee with milk?
We don't have any milk.
Then can you get me a cup of tea?
Can you get me a cup of tea then?
We don't have tea either.
I'll ask the neighbors for some milk.
There's a grocery store just around the corner.
Where's the car?
It's in the garage.
I think one of the neighbors has borrowed the car.
Most of our neighbors aren't home.
Most of our neighbors travel a lot.
They spend a lot of time and money on traveling.
I don't like to travel a lot.
I don't like traveling a lot.
I have to fix my car before we all go on the trip.
I don't have a lot of money right now.
I have a lot of bills to pay.
I'd rather spend my money on a new house.
I'd like to get a car, too.
Insurance is expensive for new cars
I hope you have a lot of money.
I've been working a lot.
And I think I should buy the car for myself.
I think I should buy myself a car.
It's going to be at least five hundred dollars per month.
I have more money than that.
Yes, but you have to pay for other things, too.
like what?
You have to pay for your apartment.
And you have to pay for other things like food.
I don't eat a lot.
I don't spend most of my money on food.
Food's important.
You should eat enough food everyday.
If you don't, then you'll feel tired.

A: Shadi, this is day ninety, and I'm happy I can speak English very well now.

B: I'm very happy for you. I've been doing the lessons for thirty days and I'm on lesson ninety, too. But I can't speak very well. You speak much better than I do.

A: You're on lesson ninety after only thirty days? That's not right. That's why you can't speak English very well. Didn't you know that you should only do one lesson a day and not more than one lesson in one day?

B: I didn't know that. The lessons were easy and I had a lot of time, and I did three lessons in one day.

A: But you must do only one lesson a day. You shouldn't just listen to the lessons. You should listen and repeat.

B: Oh, what should I do now?

A: You should go back to lesson one, and do the lessons again. But this time, you should do it right.

B: What should I do then if I have a lot of time?

A: You should still do one lesson per day only.

B: But I only told you that the lessons were easy. I thought it didn't need to repeat them, and instead of doing what they told me to do. I did three lessons in a day, and I finished ninety lessons in thirty days. I thought that was a great idea because I thought I could learn speak much faster and sooner.

A: Look! remember this! Learning how do speak is different from learning how do write or read English.

B: Do you think that I could speak as well as you do after about three month?

A: I don't just think so. I know so. I'll see you in ninety days, and I hope you'll do better than.

B: OK. I'll do just like it you told me to.

A: That's great! See you in ninety days.